

ORIGINAL

KENYATTA NATIONAL HOSPITAL



TENDER NAME: FRAME WORK CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DENTAL CONSUMABLES

TENDER NO: KNH/T/05/2024-2026

COPY

KENYATTA NATIONAL HOSPITAL



TENDER NAME: FRAME WORK CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DENTAL CONSUMABLES

TENDER NO: KNH/T/05/2024-2026

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE iii

APPENDIX TO THE PREFACE iv

GUIDELINES FOR PREPARATION OF TENDER DOCUMENTS iv

1. GENERAL iv

2. PART 1 - TENDERING PROCEDURES iv

3. PART 2 - PROCUREMENT ENTITY'S REQUIREMENTS v

4. PART 3 - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS..... v

INVITATION TO TENDER vii

Section I - Instructions to Tenderers 1

A General Provisions..... 1

1 Scope of Tender
.....
.....

2 Fraud and Corruption 1

3 Eligible Tenderers 1

4 Eligible Goods and Related Services..... 3

B Contents of Request for Tenders Document 3

5. Sections of Tendering Document 3

6 Clarification of Tender Document..... 4

7 Amendment of Tender Document 4

C Preparation of Tenders 5

8 Cost of Tendering..... 5

9 Language of Tender 5

10 Documents Comprising the Tender 5

11 Form of Tender and Price Schedules..... 5

12 Alternative Tenders 6

13 Tender Prices and Discounts 6

14 Currencies of Tender and Payment 7

15 Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Conformity of the Goods and Related Services.. 7

16 Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer..... 7

17 Period of Validity of Tenders 8

18 Tender Security..... 8

19 Format and Signing of Tender 9

D Submission and Opening of Tenders 9

20 Sealing and Marking of Tenders 9

21 Deadline for Submission of Tenders 10

22 Late Tenders 10

23 Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Tenders..... 10

24 Tender Opening 10

E Evaluation and Comparison of Tenders 11

25 Confidentiality..... 11

26 Clarification of Tenders 11

27 Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions..... 12

28 Determination of Responsiveness 12

29 Non-conformities, Errors and Omissions..... 12

30 Correction of Arithmetical Errors 13

31 Conversion to Single Currency..... 13

32 Margin of Preference and Reservations 13

33 Evaluation of Tenders..... 13

34	Comparison of Tenders	14
35	Abnormally Low Tenders	14
36	Abnormally High Tenders.....	14
37.	Post Qualification of the Tenderer	15
38.	Lowest Evaluated Tender	15
39.	Procuring Entity's Right to Accept Any Tender, and to Reject Any or All	15
F.	Award of Contract	15
40.	Award Criteria	15
41.	Notice of Intention to enter into a Contract.....	16
42.	Standstill Period.....	16
43.	Debriefing by the Procuring Entity	16
44.	Letter of Award	16
45.	Signing of Contract	16
46.	Performance Security.....	16
47.	Publication of Procurement Contract.....	17
48.	Procurement Related Complaint.....	17
	SECTION II - TENDER DATA SHEET (TDS).....	18
	SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA	22
1.	General Provisions.....	22
2.	Evaluation of Tenders (ITT 33)	22
3.	MARGIN OF PREFERENCE.....	25
4.	Post Qualification of Tenderers (ITT 37).....	25
	SECTION IV - TENDERING FORMS.....	28

Form of Tender	29
Certificate of Independent Tender Determination.....	32
Self-declaration Forms	33
Appendix 1 - Fraud and Corruption.....	36
Tenderer Information Form	38
Tenderer's Eligibility- Confidential Business Questionnaire Form	39
Tenderer's JV Members Information Form	42
Price Schedule Forms.....	43
FORM OF TENDER SECURITY - DEMAND BANK GUARANTEE	49
FORM OF TENDER SECURITY (INSURANCE GUARANTEE)	50
FORM OF TENDER-SECURING DECLARATION	51
MANUFACTURER'S AUTHORIZATION FORM	52
PART 2: SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS	53
Section V - Schedule of Requirements	53
Notes for Preparing the Schedule of Requirements.....	53
1. List of Goods and Delivery Schedule.....	54
2. List of Related Services and Completion Schedule	55
3. Technical Specifications.....	56
4. Drawings	58
5. Inspections and Tests	59
PART 3 - CONTRACT	60
SECTION VI - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.....	61
SECTION VII - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	74
SECTION VIII - CONTRACT FORMS.....	78
FORM No. 1: NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD.....	79
FORM No. 2: REQUEST FOR REVIEW.....	82
FORM No. 3: LETTER OF AWARD.....	82
FORM No. 4 - CONTRACT AGREEMENT	84
FORM No. 5 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY [Option 1- Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee]	85
FORM No. 6 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY [Option 2- Performance Bond].....	86
FORM No. 7 - ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY [Demand Bank Guarantee]	88
FORM No. 8 - BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM	88

PART 1 - TENDERING PROCEDURES

SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

A General Provisions

1. Scope of Tender

The Procuring Entity as defined in the TDS invites tenders for supply of goods and, if applicable, any Related Services incidental thereto, as specified in Section V, Supply Requirements. The name, identification, and number of lots (contracts) of this Tender Document are specified in the TDS.

Throughout this tendering document:

- a) the term –in writing means communicated in written form (e.g. by mail, e-mail, fax, including if specified in the TDS, distributed or received through the electronic-procurement system used by the Procuring Entity) with proof of receipt;
- b) if the context so requires, –singular means –plural and vice versa;
- c) –Day means calendar day, unless otherwise specified as –Business Day. A Business Day is any day that is an official working day of the Procuring Entity. It excludes official public holidays.

2. Fraud and Corruption

The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Section 62 –Declaration not to engage in corruption. The tender submitted by a person shall include a declaration that the person shall not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and a declaration that the person or his or her sub-contractors are not debarred from participating in public procurement proceedings.

The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any tenderer found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, Tenders shall be required to complete and sign the –Certificate of Independent Tender Determination annexed to the Form of Tender.

Unfair Competitive Advantage - Fairness and transparency in the tender process require that the firms or their Affiliates competing for a specific assignment do not derive a competitive advantage from having provided consulting services related to this tender. To that end, the Procuring Entity shall indicate in the **Data Sheet** and make available to all the firms together with this tender document all information that would in that respect give such firm any unfair competitive advantage over competing firms.

3. Eligible Tenderers

A Tenderer may be a firm that is a private entity, an individual, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITT3.7, or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture (JV) under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. Public employees and their close relatives (*wives, children, brothers, sisters and uncles and aunts*) are not eligible to participate in the tender.

In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the Tendering process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during contract execution. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the TDS.

Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to tender or be awarded a contract. Public Officers are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.

A Tenderer shall not have a conflict of interest. Any Tenderer found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A Tenderer may be considered to have a conflict of interest for the purpose of this Tendering process, if the Tenderer:

- a) directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another Tenderer; or
- b) receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another Tenderer; or
- c) has the same - representative or ownership as another Tenderer; or
- d) has a relationship with another Tenderer, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the Tender of another Tenderer, or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this Tendering process; or
- e) or any of its affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the goods that are the subject of the Tender; or
- f) or any of its affiliates has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Procuring Entity or Procuring Entity for the Contract implementation; or
- g) would be providing goods, works, or non-consulting services resulting from or directly related to consulting services for the preparation or implementation of the project specified in the TDS ITT 1.1 that it provided or were provided by any affiliate that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with that firm; or has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity (or of the project implementing agency, who: (i) are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the tendering document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such Contract; or (ii) would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the Tendering process and execution of the Contract.

A tenderer shall not be involved in corrupt, coercive, obstructive, collusive or fraudulent practice. A tenderer that is proven to have been involved in any of these practices shall be automatically disqualified.

A firm that is a Tenderer (either individually or as a JV member) shall not submit more than one Tender, except for permitted alternative Tenders. This includes participation as a subcontractor. Such participation shall result in the disqualification of all Tenders in which the firm is involved. A firm that is not a Tenderer or a JV member, may participate as a subcontractor in more than one Tender. Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender.

A Tenderer may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITT3.9. A Tenderer shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Tenderer is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. This criterion also shall apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed subcontractors or sub consultants for any part of the Contract including related Services.

A Tenderer that has been debarred by the PPRA from participating in public procurement shall be ineligible to tender or be awarded a contract. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available from the PPRA's website www.ppra.go.ke

Tenderers that are state-owned enterprises or institutions may be eligible to compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they are (i) a legal public entity of the state Government and/or public administration, (ii) financially autonomous and not receiving any significant subsidies or budget support from any public entity or Government, and (iii) operating under commercial law and vested with legal rights and liabilities similar to any commercial enterprise to enable it compete with firms in the private sector on an equal basis. Public employees and their close relatives are not eligible to participate in the tender.

Tenderers may be ineligible if their countries of origin (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country, or (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting for supply of goods or services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country. A tenderer shall provide such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity shall reasonably request.

Tenderers shall provide the qualification information statement that the tenderer (including all members of a joint venture and subcontractors) is not associated, or have been associated in the past, directly or indirectly, with a firm or any of its affiliates which have been engaged by the Procuring entity to provide consulting services for the preparation of the design, specifications,

and other documents to be used for the procurement of the goods under this Invitation for tenders.

Where the law requires tenderers to be registered with certain authorities in Kenya, such registration requirements shall be defined in the TDS

The Competition Act of Kenya requires that firms wishing to tender as Joint Venture undertakings which may prevent, distort or lessen competition in provision of services are prohibited unless they are exempt in accordance with the provisions of Section 25 of the Competition Act, 2010. JVs will be required to seek for exemption from the Competition Authority. Exemption shall not be a condition for tender, but it shall be a condition of contract award and signature. A JV tenderer shall be given opportunity to seek such exemption as a condition of award and signature of contract. Application for exemption from the Competition Authority of Kenya may be accessed from the website www.cak.go.ke.

A Kenyan tenderer shall provide evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

4 Eligible Goods and Related Services

All the Goods and Related Services to be supplied under the Contract shall have their origin in any country that is eligible in accordance with ITT 3.9.

For purposes of this ITT, the term –goods includes commodities, raw material, machinery, equipment, and industrial plants; and –related services include services such as insurance, installation, training, and initial maintenance.

The term –origin means the country where the goods have been mined, grown, cultivated, produced, manufactured or processed; or, through manufacture, processing, or assembly, another commercially recognized article results that differs substantially in its basic characteristics from its components.

A procuring entity shall ensure that the items listed below shall be sourced from Kenya and there shall be no substitutions from foreign sources. The affected items are:

- a) motor vehicles, plant and equipment which are assembled in Kenya;
- b) furniture, textile, foodstuffs, oil and gas, information communication technology, steel, cement, leather, agro-processed products, sanitary products, and other goods made in Kenya; or
- c) goods manufactured, mined, extracted or grown in Kenya.

Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

5 Sections of Tendering Document

The tendering document consist of Parts 1, 2, and 3, which include all the sections indicated below, and should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with ITT 8.

PART 1: Tendering Procedures

- i) Section I - Instructions to Tenderers (ITT)
- ii) Section II - Tendering Data Sheet (TDS)
- iii) Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria
- iv) Section IV - Tendering Forms

PART 2: Supply Requirements

- v) Section V - Schedule of Requirements

PART 3: Contract

- vi) Section VI - General Conditions of Contract (GCC)
- vii) Section VII - Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)
- viii) Section VIII- Contract Forms

The notice of Invitation to Tender or the notice to the prequalified Tenderers issued by the Procuring Entity is not part of the tendering document.

Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity is not responsible for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of the pre-tender meeting (if any), or addenda to the tendering document in accordance with ITT 7.

The Tenderer is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the tendering document and to furnish with its Tender all information or documentation as is required by the tendering document.

6 Clarification of Tendering Document

A Tenderer requiring any clarification of the Tender Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address specified in the **TDS** or raise its enquiries during the pre-Tender meeting if provided for in accordance with ITT 6.4. The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification, provided that such request is received no later than the period specified in the **TDS** prior to the deadline for submission of tenders. The Procuring Entity shall forward copies of its response to all tenderers who have acquired the Tender documents in accordance with ITT 5.3, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so specified in the **TDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the web page identified in the **TDS**. Should the clarification result in changes to the essential elements of the Tender Documents, the Procuring Entity shall amend the Tender Documents following the procedure under ITT 7.

The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **TDS** if a pre-tender conference will be held, when and where. The Tenderer's designated representative is invited to attend a pre-Tender meeting. The purpose of the meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.

The Tenderer is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **TDS** before the meeting.

Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Tenderers and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Tenderers who have acquired the Tender Documents in accordance with ITT 6.3. Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.

The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonymized (*no names*) Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting at the web page identified in the **TDS**. Any modification to the Tender Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-Tender meeting shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to ITT 7 and not through the minutes of the pre-Tender meeting. Nonattendance at the pre-Tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

7 Amendment of Tendering Document

At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders, the Procuring Entity may amend the tendering document by issuing addenda.

Any addendum issued shall be part of the tendering document and shall be communicated in writing to all who have obtained the tender document from the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 6.3. The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish the addendum on the Procuring Entity's web page in accordance with ITT 7.1.

To give prospective Tenderers reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their Tenders, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Tenders, pursuant to ITT 21.2.

C. Preparation of Tenders

8 Cost of Tendering

The Tenderer shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Tender, and the Procuring Entity shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the Tendering process.

9. Language of Tender

The Tender, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the Tender exchanged by the Tenderer and the Procuring Entity, shall be written in English Language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Tender may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages into the English Language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Tender, such translation shall govern.

10. Documents Comprising the Tender

10. The Tender shall comprise the following:

- 1 a) Form of Tender prepared in accordance with ITT11;
- b) Price Schedules: completed in accordance with ITT 11 and ITT 13;
- c) Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration, in accordance with ITT 18.1;
- d) Alternative Tender: if permissible, in accordance with ITT12;
- e) Authorization: written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Tender to commit the Tenderer, in accordance with ITT19.3;
- f) Qualifications: documentary evidence in accordance with ITT 16.2 establishing the Tenderer qualifications to perform the Contract if its Tender is accepted;
- g) Tenderer Eligibility: documentary evidence in accordance with ITT16.1 establishing the Tenderer eligibility to tender;
- h) Eligibility of Goods and Related Services: documentary evidence in accordance with ITT 15, establishing the eligibility of the Goods and Related Services to be supplied by the Tenderer;
- i) Conformity: documentary evidence in accordance with ITT15.2 that the Goods and Related Services conform to the tender document; and
- j) any other document required in the TDS.

10. In addition to the requirements under ITT 10.1, Tenders submitted by a JV shall include a copy of

the Joint Venture Agreement entered into by all members. Alternatively, a letter of intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement in the event of a successful Tender shall be signed by all members and submitted with the Tender, together with a copy of the proposed Agreement.

10.3 The Tenderer shall furnish in the Form of Tender information on commissions gratuities, and fees, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Tender.

11. Form of Tender and Price Schedules

The Form of Tender and Price Schedules shall be prepared using the relevant forms furnished in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested. The Tenderer shall chronologically serialise pages of all tender documents submitted.

12. Alternative Tenders

Unless otherwise specified in the TDS, alternative Tenders shall not be considered.

13. Tender Prices and discounts

The prices quoted by the Tenderer in the Form of Tender and in the Price, Schedules shall conform to the requirements specified below.

All lots (contracts) and items must be listed and priced separately in the Price Schedules.

The price to be quoted in the Form of Tender in accordance with ITT10.1 shall be the total price of the Tender, including any discounts offered.

The Tenderer shall quote any discounts and indicate the methodology for their application in the form of tender. Conditional discounts will be rejected.

Prices quoted by the Tenderer shall be fixed during the performance of the Contract and not subject to variation on any account, unless otherwise specified **in the TDS**. A Tender submitted with an adjustable price quotation shall be treated as non-responsive and shall be rejected, pursuant to ITT

28. However, if in accordance with **the TDS**, prices quoted by the Tenderer shall be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract, a Tender submitted with a fixed price quotation shall not be rejected, but the price adjustment shall be treated as zero.

If specified in ITT 1.1, Tenders are being invited for individual lots (contracts) or for any combination of lots (packages). Unless otherwise specified **in the TDS**, prices quoted shall correspond to 100 % of the items specified for each lot and to 100% of the quantities specified for each item of a lot. Tenderers wishing to offer discounts for the award of more than one Contract shall specify in their Tender the price reductions applicable to each package, or alternatively, to individual Contracts within the package. Discounts shall be submitted in accordance with ITT 13.4 provided the Tenders for all lots (contracts) are opened at the same time.

The terms EXW, CIP, CIF, DDP and other similar terms shall be governed by the rules prescribed in the current edition of Incoterms, published by the International Chamber of Commerce.

Prices shall be quoted as specified in each Price Schedule included in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The disaggregation of price components is required solely for the purpose of facilitating the comparison of Tenders by the Procuring Entity. This shall not in any way limit the Procuring Entity's right to contract on any of the terms offered. In quoting prices, the Tenderer shall be free to use transportation through carriers registered in any eligible country. Similarly, the Tenderer may obtain insurance services from any eligible country in accordance with ITT 3.6, Eligible Tenders. Prices shall be entered in the following manner:

- a) For Goods manufactured in Kenya:
 - i) the price of the Goods quoted EXW (ex-works, ex-factory, ex warehouse, ex showroom, or off-the-shelf, as applicable) final destination point indicated in the **TDS**, including all customs duties and sales and other taxes already paid or payable on the components and raw material used in the manufacture or assembly of the Goods;
 - ii) any sales tax and other taxes which will be payable in Kenya on the Goods if the Contract is awarded to the Tenderer; and
 - iii) the price for inland transportation, insurance, and other local services required to convey the Goods to their final destination specified **in the TDS**.
- b) For Goods manufactured outside Kenya, to be imported:
 - i) the price of the Goods, quoted CIP named place of destination, in Kenya, as specified **in the TDS**;
 - ii) the price for inland transportation, insurance, and other local services required to convey the Goods from the named place of destination to their final destination specified **in the TDS**;
- c) For Goods manufactured outside Kenya, already imported:
 - i) the price of the Goods, including the original import value of the Goods; plus, any mark-up (or rebate); plus, any other related local cost, and custom duties and other import taxes already paid or to be paid on the Goods already imported;
 - ii) the custom duties and other import taxes already paid (need to be supported with documentary evidence) or to be paid on the Goods already imported;
 - iii) any sales and other taxes levied in Kenya which will be payable on the Goods if the Contract is awarded to the Tenderer; and
 - iv) the price for inland transportation, insurance, and other local services required to convey the Goods from the named place of destination to their final destination (Project Site) specified **in the TDS**.
- d) for Related Services, other than inland transportation and other services required to

convey the Goods to their final destination, whenever such Related Services are specified in the Schedule of Requirements, the price of each item comprising the Related Services (inclusive of any applicable taxes).

14. Currencies of Tender and Payment

The currency (ies) of the Tender, the currency (ies) of award and the currency (ies) of contract payments shall be the same.

The Tenderer shall quote in Kenya shillings. If allowed in the TDS, the Tenderer may express the Tender price in any currency, provided it shall use no more than two foreign currencies in addition to the Kenya Shilling.

The rates of exchange to be used by the Tenderer shall be based on the exchange rates provided by the Central Bank of Kenya on the date 30 days prior to the actual date of tender opening.

15. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Conformity of the Goods and Related Services

To establish the eligibility of the Goods and Related Services in accordance with ITT 15, Tenderers shall complete the country of origin declarations in the Price Schedule Forms, included in Section IV, Tendering Forms.

To establish the conformity of the Goods and Related Services to the tendering document, the Tenderer shall furnish as part of its Tender the documentary evidence that the Goods conform to the technical specifications and standards specified in Section VII, Schedule of Requirements.

The documentary evidence may be in the form of literature, drawings or data, and shall consist of a detailed item by item description of the essential technical and performance characteristics of the Goods and Related Services, demonstrating substantial responsiveness of the Goods and Related Services to the technical specification, and if applicable, a statement of deviations and exceptions to the provisions of the Section VII, Schedule of Requirements.

The Tenderer shall also furnish a list giving full particulars, including available sources and current prices of spare parts, special tools, etc., necessary for the proper and continuing functioning of the Goods during the period specified in the TDS following commencement of the use of the goods by the Procuring Entity.

Standards for workmanship, process, material, and equipment, as well as references to brand names or catalogue numbers specified by the Procuring Entity in the Schedule of Requirements, are intended to be descriptive only and not restrictive. The Tenderer may offer other standards of quality, brand names, and/or catalogue numbers, provided that it demonstrates, to the Procuring Entity's satisfaction, that the substitutions ensure substantial equivalence or are superior to those specified in the Section VII, Schedule of Requirements.

16. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer

To establish Tenderer eligibility in accordance with ITT 4, Tenderers shall complete the Form of Tender, included in Section IV, Tendering Forms.

The documentary evidence of the Tenderer qualifications to perform the Contract if its Tender is accepted shall establish to the Procuring Entity's satisfaction:

- a) that, if required in the TDS, a Tenderer that does not manufacture or produce the Goods it offers to supply shall submit the Manufacturer's Authorization using the form included in Section IV, Tendering Forms to demonstrate that it has been duly authorized by the manufacturer or producer of the Goods to supply these Goods in Kenya;
- b) that, if required in the TDS, in case of a Tenderer not doing business within the Kenya, the Tenderer is or will be (if awarded the Contract) represented by an Agent in the country equipped and able to carry out the Supplier's maintenance, repair and spare parts-stocking obligations prescribed in the Conditions of Contract and/or Technical Specifications; and
- c) that the Tenderer meets each of the qualification criterion specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

17. Period of Validity of Tenders

Tenders shall remain valid for the Tender Validity period specified in the TDS. The Tender Validity period starts from the date fixed for the Tender submission deadline (as prescribed by the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 21.1). A Tender valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.

In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the Tender validity period, the Procuring Entity may request Tenderers to extend the period of validity of their Tenders. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a Tender Security is requested in accordance with ITT 18, it shall also be extended for a corresponding period. A Tenderer may refuse the request without forfeiting its Tender Security. A

Tenderer granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its Tender, except as provided in ITT 17.3.

If the award is delayed by a period exceeding the number of days to be specified in the **TDS**

days beyond the expiry of the initial tender validity period, the Contract price shall be determined as follows:

- a) in the case of **fixed price** contracts, the Contract price shall be the tender price adjusted by the factor specified in the TDS;
- b) in the case of **adjustable price** contracts, no adjustment shall be made; or in any case, tender evaluation shall be based on the tender price without taking into consideration the applicable correction from those indicated above.

18. Tender Security

The Tenderer shall furnish as part of its Tender, either a Tender-Securing Declaration or a Tender Security, as specified in the TDS, in original form and, in the case of a Tender Security, in the amount and currency specified in the TDS.

A Tender Securing Declaration shall use the form included in Section IV, Tendering Forms.

If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 18.1, the Tender Security shall be a demand guarantee in any of the following forms at the Tenderer option:

- i) cash;
- ii) a bank guarantee;
- iii) a guarantee by an insurance company registered and licensed by the Insurance Regulatory Authority listed by the Authority; or
- iv) a letter of credit; or
- v) guarantee by a deposit taking micro-finance institution, Sacco society, the Youth Enterprise Development Fund or the Women Enterprise Fund.

If an unconditional guarantee is issued by a non-Bank financial institution located outside Kenya, the issuing non-Bank financial institution shall have a correspondent financial institution located in Kenya to make it enforceable unless the Procuring Entity has agreed in writing, prior to Tender submission, that a correspondent financial institution is not required. In the case of a bank guarantee, the Tender Security shall be submitted either using the Tender Security Form included in Section IV, Tendering Forms, or in another substantially similar format approved by the Procuring Entity prior to Tender submission. The Tender Security shall be valid for thirty (30) days beyond the original validity period of the Tender, or beyond any period of extension if requested under ITT 17.2.

If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 18.1, any Tender not accompanied by a substantially responsive Tender Security shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.

If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 18.1, the Tender Security of unsuccessful Tenderers shall be returned as promptly as possible upon the successful Tenderer signing the Contract and furnishing the Performance Security pursuant to ITT 46. The Procuring Entity shall also promptly return the tender security to the tenderers where the procurement proceedings are terminated, all tenders were determined non-responsive or a bidder declines to extend tender validity period.

The Tender Security of the successful Tenderer shall be returned as promptly as possible once the successful Tenderer has signed the Contract and furnished the required Performance Security.

The Tender Security may be forfeited or the Tender Securing Declaration executed:

- a) if a Tenderer withdraws its Tender during the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer in the Form of Tender, or any extension thereto provided by the Tenderer; or
- b) if the successful Tenderer fails to:
 - i) sign the Contract in accordance with ITT 45; or
 - ii) furnish a Performance Security in accordance with ITT 46.

Where tender securing declaration is executed, the Procuring Entity shall recommend to the PPRA that PPRA debar the Tenderer from participating in public procurement as provided in the law.

The Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration of a JV must be in the name of the JV that submits the Tender. If the JV has not been legally constituted into a legally enforceable JV at the time of Tendering, the Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future members as named in the letter of intent referred to in ITT 3.1 and ITT 10.2.

A tenderer shall not issue a tender security to guarantee itself.

19. Format and Signing of Tender

The Tenderer shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Tender as described in ITT 11 and clearly mark it –ORIGINAL. Alternative Tenders, if permitted in accordance with ITT 12, shall be clearly marked –ALTERNATIVE. In addition, the Tenderer shall submit copies of the Tender, in the number **specified in the TDS** and clearly mark them –COPY. In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.

Tenderers shall mark as –CONFIDENTIAL information in their Tenders which is confidential to their business. This may include proprietary information, trade secrets, or commercial or financially sensitive information.

The original and all copies of the Tender shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation **as specified in the TDS** and shall be attached to the Tender. The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature. All pages of the Tender where entries or amendments have been made shall be signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.

In case the Tenderer is a JV, the Tender shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV, and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by each members' legally authorized representatives.

Any inter-lineation, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.

D. Submission and Opening of Tenders

20 Sealing and Marking of Tenders

Depending on the sizes or quantities or weight of the tender documents, a tenderer may use an envelope, package or container. The Tenderer shall deliver the Tender in a single sealed envelope, or in a single sealed package, or in a single sealed container bearing the name and Reference number of the Tender, addressed to the Procuring Entity and a warning not to open before the time and date for Tender opening date. Within the single envelope, package or container, the Tenderer shall place the following separate, sealed envelopes:

- a) in an envelope or package or container marked –ORIGINAL, all documents comprising the Tender, as described in ITT 11; and
- b) in an envelope or package or container marked –COPIES, all required copies of the Tender; and
- c) if alternative Tenders are permitted in accordance with ITT 12, and if relevant:
 - i) in an envelope or package or container marked –ORIGINAL -ALTERNATIVE TENDER, the alternative Tender; and
 - ii) in the envelope or package or container marked –COPIES- ALTERNATIVE TENDER, all required copies of the alternative Tender.

The inner envelopes or packages or containers shall:

- a) bear the name and address of the Procuring Entity.
- b) bear the name and address of the Tenderer; and
- c) bear the name and Reference number of the Tender.

Where a tender package or container cannot fit in the tender box, the procuring entity shall:

- a) Specify in the **TDS** where such documents should be received.
- b) maintain a record of tenders received and issue acknowledgement receipt note to each tenderer specifying time and date of receipt.
- c) Ensure all tenders received are handed over to the tender opening committee for opening at the specified opening place and time.

If an envelope or package or container is not sealed and marked as required, the *Procuring Entity* will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Tender. Tenders misplaced or opened prematurely will not be accepted.

21. Deadline for Submission of Tenders

Tenders must be received by the Procuring Entity at the address and no later than the date and

time specified in the TDS. When so specified in the TDS, Tenderers shall have the option of submitting their Tenders electronically. Tenderers submitting Tenders electronically shall follow the electronic Tender submission procedures specified in the TDS.

The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Tenders by amending the tendering document in accordance with ITT7, in which case all rights and obligations of the Procuring Entity and Tenderers previously subject to the deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

22 Late Tenders

The Procuring Entity shall not consider any Tender that arrives after the deadline for submission of Tenders. Any Tender received by the Procuring Entity after the deadline for submission of Tenders shall be declared late, rejected, and returned unopened to the Tenderer.

23 Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Tenders

A Tenderer may withdraw, substitute, or modify its Tender after it has been submitted by sending a written notice, duly signed by an authorized representative, and shall include a copy of the authorization (the power of attorney) in accordance with ITT19.3, (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies). The corresponding substitution or modification of the Tender must accompany the respective written notice. All notices must be:

- a) prepared and submitted in accordance with ITT 20 and 21 (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies), and in addition, the respective envelopes shall be clearly marked
-WITHDRAWAL, -SUBSTITUTION, or -MODIFICATION; and
- b) received by the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of Tenders, in accordance with ITT 22.

Tenders requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITT 23.1 shall be returned unopened to the Tenderers.

No Tender may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of Tenders and the expiration of the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Form of Tender or any extension thereof.

24 Tender Opening

Except as in the cases specified in ITT 23, the Procuring Entity shall, at the Tender opening, publicly open and read out all Tenders received by the deadline at the date, time and place specified in the TDS in the presence of Tenderers' designated representatives who choose to attend, including to attend any specific electronic tender opening procedures if electronic tendering is permitted in accordance with ITT 21.1, shall be as specified in the TDS.

First, envelopes marked -WITHDRAWAL shall be opened and read out and the envelope with the corresponding Tender shall not be opened, but returned to the Tenderer. If the withdrawal envelope does not contain a copy of the -power of attorney confirming the signature as a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer, the corresponding Tender will be opened. No Tender withdrawal shall be permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice contains a valid authorization to request the withdrawal and is read out at Tender opening.

Next, envelopes marked -SUBSTITUTION shall be opened and read out and exchanged with the corresponding Tender being substituted, and the substituted Tender shall not be opened, but returned to the Tenderer. No Tender substitution shall be permitted unless the corresponding substitution notice contains a valid authorization to request the substitution and is read out at Tender opening.

Next, envelopes marked -MODIFICATION shall be opened and read out with the corresponding Tender. No Tender modification shall be permitted unless the corresponding modification notice contains a valid authorization to request the modification and is read out at Tender opening.

Next, all remaining envelopes shall be opened one at a time, reading out: the name of the Tenderer and whether there is a modification; the total Tender Prices, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts and alternative Tenders; the presence or absence of a Tender Security, if required; and any other details as the Procuring Entity may consider appropriate.

Only Tenders, alternative Tenders and discounts that are opened and read out at Tender opening shall be considered further for evaluation. The Form of Tender and pages of the Bills of Quantities are to be initialed by the members of the tender opening committee attending the opening. The number of representatives of the Procuring Entity to sign shall be specified in the TDS.

The Procuring Entity shall neither discuss the merits of any Tender nor reject any Tender (except for late Tenders, in accordance with ITT 22.1).

The Procuring Entity shall prepare a record of the Tender opening that shall include, as a minimum:

- a) the name of the Tenderer and whether there is a withdrawal, substitution, or modification;
- b) the Tender Price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts;
- c) any alternative Tenders;
- d) the presence or absence of a Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration, if one was required;
- e) number of pages of each tender document submitted.

The Tenderers' representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the record. The omission of a Tenderer signature on the record shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the record. A copy of the tender opening register shall be issued to a Tenderer upon request.

E. Evaluation and Comparison of Tenders

25 Confidentiality

Information relating to the evaluation of Tenders and recommendation of contract award, shall not be disclosed to Tenderers or any other persons not officially concerned with the tendering process until the information on Intention to Award the Contract is transmitted to all Tenderers in accordance with ITT 41.

Any effort by a Tenderer to influence the Procuring Entity in the evaluation or contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its Tender.

Notwithstanding ITT 25.2, from the time of Tender opening to the time of Contract Award, if any Tenderer wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the Tendering process, it should do so in writing.

26 Clarification of Tenders

To assist in the examination, evaluation, comparison of the Tenders, and qualification of the Tenderers, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask any Tenderer for a clarification of its Tender. Any clarification submitted by a Tenderer in respect to its Tender and that is not in response to a request by the Procuring Entity shall not be considered. The Procuring Entity's request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change, including any voluntary increase or decrease, in the prices or substance of the Tender shall be sought, offered, or permitted except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Procuring Entity in the Evaluation of the Tenders, in accordance with ITT 30.

If a Tenderer does not provide clarifications of its Tender by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Tender may be rejected.

27 Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions

During the evaluation of Tenders, the following definitions apply:

- a) –Deviation is a departure from the requirements specified in the Tendering document;
- b) –Reservation is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the tendering document; and
- c) –Omission is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the tendering document.

28 Determination of Responsiveness

The Procuring Entity's determination of a Tender's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of

the Tender itself, as defined in ITT28.2.

28. A substantially responsive Tender is one that meets the requirements of the tendering document without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that:

- a) if accepted, would:
 - i) affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Goods and Related Services specified in the Contract; or
 - ii) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the tendering document, the Procuring Entity's rights or the Tenderer obligations under the Contract; or
- b) if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other Tenderers presenting substantially responsive Tenders.

The Procuring Entity shall examine the technical aspects of the Tender submitted in accordance with ITT 15 and ITT 16, in particular, to confirm that all requirements of Section VII, Schedule of Requirements have been met without any material deviation or reservation, or omission.

If a Tender is not substantially responsive to the requirements of tendering document, it shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.

29. **Non-conformities, Errors and Omissions**

Provided that a Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may waive any non-conformities in the Tender.

Provided that a Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may request that the Tenderer submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify non material non-conformities or omissions in the Tender related to documentation requirements. Such omission shall not be related to any aspect of the price of the Tender. Failure of the Tenderer to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its Tender.

Provided that a Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall rectify quantifiable non material non-conformities related to the Tender Price. To this effect, the Tender Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only, to reflect the price of a missing or non-conforming item or component in the manner specified in the TDS. The adjustment shall be based on the *average* price of the item or component as quoted in other substantially responsive Tenders. If the price of the item or component cannot be derived from the price of other substantially responsive Tenders, the Procuring Entity shall use its best estimate.

30. **Arithmetical Errors**

The tender sum as submitted and read out during the tender opening shall be absolute and final and shall not be the subject of correction, adjustment or amendment in any way by any person or entity.

Provided that the Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall handle errors on the following basis:

- a) Any error detected if considered a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender, shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive.
- b) Any errors in the submitted tender arising from a miscalculation of unit price, quantity, subtotal and total bid price shall be considered as a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender and shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive. and
- c) if there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail.

Tenderers shall be notified of any error detected in their bid during the notification of a ward.

31. Conversion to Single Currency

31.1 For evaluation and comparison purposes, the currency(ies) of the Tender shall be converted in a

single currency as specified in the **TDS**.

32. **Margin of Preference and Reservations**

A margin of preference may be allowed on locally manufactured goods only when the contract is open to international tendering, where the tender is likely to attract foreign goods and where the contract exceeds the threshold specified in the Regulations.

For purposes of granting a margin of preference on locally manufactured goods under international competitive tendering, a procuring entity shall not subject the items listed below to international tender and hence no margin of preference shall be allowed. The affected items are:

- a) motor vehicles, plant and equipment which are assembled in Kenya;
- b) furniture, textile, foodstuffs, oil and gas, information communication technology, steel, cement, leather agro-processing, sanitary products, and other goods made in Kenya; or
- c) goods manufactured, mined, extracted or grown in Kenya.

A margin of preference shall not be allowed unless it is specified so in the **TDS**.

Contracts procured on basis of international competitive tendering shall not be subject to reservations to specific groups as provided in ITT 32.5.

Where it is intended to reserve a contract to a specific group of businesses (these groups are Small and Medium Enterprises, Women Enterprises, Youth Enterprises and Enterprises of persons living with disability, as the case may be), and who are appropriately registered as such by the authority to be specified in the **TDS**, a procuring entity shall ensure that the invitation to tender specifically indicates that only businesses or firms belonging to the specified group are eligible to tender as specified in the **TDS**. No tender shall be reserved to more than one group. If not so stated in the Tender documents, the invitation to tender will be open to all interested tenderers.

33. **Evaluation of Tenders**

The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this ITT and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification criteria. No other evaluation criteria or methodologies shall be permitted. By applying the criteria and methodologies, the Procuring Entity shall determine the Lowest Evaluated Tender. This is the Tender of the Tenderer that meets the qualification criteria and whose Tender has been determined to be:

- a) substantially responsive to the tender documents; and
- b) the lowest evaluated price.

Price evaluation will be done for Items or Lots (contracts), as specified in the **TDS**; and the Tender Price as quoted in accordance with ITT 14. To evaluate a Tender, the Procuring Entity shall consider the following:

- a) price adjustment due to unconditional discounts offered in accordance with ITT 13.4;
- b) converting the amount resulting from applying (a) and (b) above, if relevant, to a single currency in accordance with ITT 31;
- c) price adjustment due to quantifiable non material non-conformists in accordance with ITT 29.3; and
- d) any additional evaluation factors specified in the **TDS** and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be considered in Tender evaluation.

Where the tender involves multiple lots or contracts, the tenderer will be allowed to tender for one or more lots (contracts). Each lot or contract will be evaluated in accordance with ITT 33.2. The methodology to determine the lowest evaluated tenderer or tenderers based one lot (contract) or based on a combination of lots (contracts), will be specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. In the case of multiple

lots or contracts, tenderer will be will be required to prepare the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria Form for each Lot.

The Procuring Entity's evaluation of a Tender will include and consider:

- a) in the case of Goods manufactured in Kenya, sales and other similar taxes, which will be payable on the goods if a contract is awarded to the Tenderer;
- b) in the case of Goods manufactured outside Kenya, already imported or to be imported, customs duties and other import taxes levied on the imported Good, sales and other similar taxes, which will be payable on the Goods if the contract is awarded to the Tenderer;

The Procuring Entity's evaluation of a Tender may require the consideration of other factors, in addition to the Tender Price quoted in accordance with ITT 14. These factors may be related to the characteristics, performance, and terms and conditions of purchase of the Goods and Related Services. The effect of the factors selected, if any, shall be expressed in monetary terms to facilitate comparison of Tenders, unless otherwise specified in the TDS from amongst those set out in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. The additional criteria and methodologies to be used shall be as specified in ITT 33.2(d).

34. Comparison of Tenders

34.1 The Procuring Entity shall compare the evaluated costs of all substantially responsive Tenders established in accordance with ITT 33.2 to determine the Tender that has the lowest evaluated cost. The comparison shall be on the basis of total cost (place of final destination) prices for all goods and all prices, plus cost of inland transportation and insurance to place of destination, for goods manufactured within the Kenya, together with prices for any required installation, training, commissioning and other services.

35. Abnormally Low Tenders

An Abnormally Low Tender is one where the Tender price, in combination with other constituent elements of the Tender, appears unreasonably low to the extent that the Tender price raises material concerns with the Procuring Entity as to the capability of the Tenderer to perform the Contract for the offered Tender price.

In the event of identification of a potentially Abnormally Low Tender by the evaluation committee, the Procuring Entity shall seek written clarification from the Tenderer, including a detailed price analyses of its Tender price in relation to the subject matter of the contract, scope, delivery schedule, allocation of risks and responsibilities and any other requirements of the tendering document.

After evaluation of the price analysis, in the event that the Procuring Entity determines that the Tenderer has failed to demonstrate its capability to perform the contract for the offered Tender price, the Procuring Entity shall reject the Tender.

36. Abnormally High Tenders

An abnormally high price is one where the tender price, in combination with other constituent elements of the Tender, appears unreasonably too high to the extent that the Procuring Entity is concerned that it (the Procuring Entity) may not be getting value for money or it may be paying too high a price for the contract compared with market prices or that genuine competition between Tenderers is compromised.

In case of an abnormally high tender price, the Procuring Entity shall make a survey of the market prices, check if the estimated cost of the contract is correct and review the Tender Documents to check if the specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tenders. The Procuring Entity may also seek written clarification from the tenderer on the reason for the high tender price. The Procuring Entity shall proceed as follows:

- i) If the tender price is abnormally high based on wrong estimated cost of the contract, the Procuring Entity may accept or not accept the tender depending on the Procuring Entity's budget considerations.
- ii) If specifications, scope of work and/or conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tender prices, the Procuring Entity shall reject all tenders and may retender for the contract based on revised estimates, specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract, as the case may be.

If the Procuring Entity determines that the Tender Price is abnormally too high because genuine competition between tenderers is compromised (*often due to collusion, corruption or other manipulations*), the Procuring Entity shall reject all Tenders and shall institute or

cause relevant Government Agencies to institute an investigation on the cause of the compromise, before

retendering.

37. Post-Qualification of the Tenderer

The Procuring Entity shall determine, to its satisfaction, whether the eligible Tenderer that is selected as having submitted the lowest evaluated cost and substantially responsive Tender, meets the qualifying criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Tenderer qualifications submitted by the Tenderer, pursuant to ITT 15 and 16. The determination shall not take into consideration the qualifications of other firms such as the Tenderer subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than specialized subcontractors if permitted in the tendering document), or any other firm(s) different from the Tenderer.

An affirmative determination shall be a prerequisite for award of the Contract to the Tenderer. A negative determination shall result in disqualification of the Tender, in which event the Procuring Entity shall proceed to the Tenderer who offers a substantially responsive Tender with the next lowest evaluated cost to make a similar determination of that Tenderer qualifications to perform satisfactorily.

38. Lowest Evaluated Tender

Having compared the evaluated prices of Tenders, the Procuring Entity shall determine the Lowest Evaluated Tender. The Lowest Evaluated Tender is the Tender of the Tenderer that meets the Qualification Criteria and whose Tender has been determined to be:

- a) most responsive to the Tender document; and
- b) the lowest evaluated price.

39. Procuring Entity's Right to Accept Any Tender, and to Reject Any or All Tenders.

39.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Tender, and to annul the Tendering process and reject all Tenders at any time prior to notification Award, without thereby incurring any liability to Tenderers. In case of annulment, all Tenderers shall be notified with reasons and all Tenders submitted and specifically, tender securities, shall be promptly returned to the Tenderers.

F. Award of Contract

40. Award Criteria

40.1 The Procuring Entity shall award the Contract to the successful tenderer whose tender has been determined to be the Lowest Evaluated Tender in accordance with procedures in Section 3: Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

41. Procuring Entity's Right to Vary Quantities at Time of Award

41.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right at the time of Contract award to increase or decrease, by the percentage (s) for items as indicated in the TDS.

42. Notice of Intention to enter into a Contract

Upon award of the contract and Prior to the expiry of the Tender Validity Period the Procuring Entity shall issue a Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract / Notification of award to all tenderers which shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:

- a) the name and address of the Tenderer submitting the successful tender;
- b) the Contract price of the successful tender;
- c) a statement of the reason(s) the tender of the unsuccessful tenderer to whom the letter is addressed was unsuccessful, unless the price information in (c) above already reveals the reason;
- d) the expiry date of the Standstill Period; and

- e) instructions on how to request a debriefing and/or submit a complaint during the standstill period;

43. Standstill Period

The Contract shall not be awarded earlier than the expiry of a Standstill Period of 14 days to allow any dissatisfied candidate to launch a complaint. Where only one Tender is submitted, the Standstill Period shall not apply.

Where standstill period applies, it shall commence when the Procuring Entity has transmitted to each Tenderer the Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract to the successful Tenderer.

44. Debriefing by the Procuring Entity

On receipt of the Procuring Entity's Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract referred to in ITT 41, an unsuccessful tenderer may make a written request to the Procuring Entity for a debriefing on specific issues or concerns regarding their tender. The Procuring Entity shall provide the debriefing within five days of receipt of the request.

Debriefings of unsuccessful Tenderers may be done in writing or verbally. The Tenderer shall bear its own costs of attending such a debriefing meeting.

45. Letter of Award

Prior to the expiry of the Tender Validity Period and upon expiry of the Standstill Period specified in ITT 42, upon addressing a complaint that has been filed within the Standstill Period, the Procuring Entity shall transmit the Letter of Award to the successful Tenderer. The letter of award shall request the successful tenderer to furnish the Performance Security within 21 days of the date of the letter.

46. Signing of Contract

Upon the expiry of the fourteen days of the Notification of Intention to enter into contract and upon the parties meeting their respective statutory requirements, the Procuring Entity shall send the successful Tenderer the Contract Agreement.

Within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Contract Agreement, the successful Tenderer shall sign, date, and return it to the Procuring Entity.

The written contract shall be entered into within the period specified in the Notification of award and before expiry of the tender validity period.

47. Performance Security

Within twenty-one (21) days of the receipt of Letter of Acceptance from the Procuring Entity, the successful Tenderer, if required, shall furnish the Performance Security in accordance with the GCC 18, using for that purpose the Performance Security Form included in Section X, Contract Forms. If the Performance Security furnished by the successful Tenderer is in the form of a bond, it shall be issued by a bonding or insurance company that has been determined by the successful Tenderer to be acceptable to the Procuring Entity. A foreign institution providing a bond shall have a correspondent financial institution located in Kenya, unless the Procuring Entity has agreed in writing that a correspondent financial institution is not required.

Failure of the successful Tenderer to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security or sign the Contract shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Tender Security. In that event the Procuring Entity may award the Contract to the Tenderer offering the next lowest Evaluated Tender.

Performance security shall not be required for a contract, if so specified in the TDS.

48. Publication of Procurement Contract

Within fourteen days after signing the contract, the Procuring Entity shall publish and publicize the awarded contract at its notice boards, entity website; and on the Website of the Authority in manner and form prescribed by the Authority. At the minimum, the notice shall contain the following information:

- a) name and address of the Procuring Entity;

- b) name and reference number of the contract being awarded, a summary of its scope and the selection method used;

- c) the name of the successful Tenderer, the final total contract price, the contract duration.
- d) dates of signature, commencement and completion of contract;
- e) names of all Tenderers that submitted Tenders, and their Tender prices as read out at Tender opening;

49. Procurement Related Complaints and Administrative Review

The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the TDS. A request for administrative review shall be made in the form provided under contract forms.

SECTION II - TENDER DATA SHEET (TDS)

The following specific data shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Tenderers (ITT). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in ITT.

ITT Reference	Particulars Of Appendix To Instructions To Tenders
A. General	
ITT 1.1	The reference number of the Invitation for Tenders is: KNH/T/05/2024-2026 The Procuring Entity is: Kenyatta National Hospital The name of the Contract is: frame work contract for Supply and delivery of dental consumables.
ITT 1.2(a)	Electronic -Procurement System The Procuring Entity shall use the following electronic-procurement system to manage this Tendering process: N/A The electronic-procurement system shall be used to manage the following aspects of the Tendering process: N/A
ITT 2.3	The Information made available on competing firms is as follows: _____ _____ The firms that provided consulting services for the contract being tendered for are: N/A
ITT 3.1	Maximum number of member in the Joint Venture (JV) shall be: NOT APPLICABLE
ITT 3.7	A list of debarred firms and individuals is available on the PPRA's website: www.ppra.go.ke
ITT 3.11	Tenderers shall be required to be registered with the Hospital via email: procurement@knh.or.ke or contractmanagement@knh.or.ke
B. Contents of Tendering Document	
ITT 6.1	(a) Address where to send enquiries is Kenyatta National Hospital (b) P.O Box 20723 and procurement@knh.or.ke to reach the Procuring Entity not later than, 08/08/2024 . (c) The Procuring Entity publish its response at the website www.knh.or.ke
ITT 6.2	A pre-tender conference will not be held .
ITT 6.3	The questions to reach the Procuring Entity not later than, 08/08/2024 .
ITT 6.5	The Minutes of the Pre-Tender meeting shall be published on the at the website N/A .
C. Preparation of Tenders	
ITT 10 (j)	The Tenderer shall submit the following additional documents in its Tender: N/A
ITT 12.1	Alternative Tenders shall not be considered.
ITT 13.5	The prices quoted by the Tenderer shall not be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract.
ITT 13.6	N/A
ITT 13.8 (a) (i) and (iii)	Place of final destination: Kenyatta National Hospital - Warehouse
ITT 13.8 (a) (iii)	Final Destination (Project Site): <i>[insert final destination/project site, if different from named place of destination]</i>
ITT 13.8 (b) (i)	Named place of destination, in Kenya is _____

ITT Reference	Particulars Of Appendix To Instructions To Tenders
ITT 13.8 (b) (ii)	The price for inland transportation, insurance, and other local services required to convey the Goods from the named place of destination to their final destination which is Kenyatta National Hospital
13.8 (c) (iv)	The place of final destination is Kenyatta National Hospital
ITT 14.2	Foreign currency requirements not allowed.
ITT 15.4	Period of time the Goods are expected to be functioning : 3/4 of product life
ITT 16.2 (a)	Manufacturer's authorization is: Required or Not required
ITT 16.2 (b)	After sales service is: not required.
ITT 17.1	The Tender validity period shall be 119 days.
ITT 17.3	(a) The Number of days beyond the expiry of the initial tender validity period will be 30 days. (b) The Tender price shall be adjusted by the following percentages of the tender price: <i>(i) By N/A % of the local currency portion of the Contract price adjusted to reflect local inflation during the period of extension, and</i> <i>(ii) By N/A % the foreign currency portion of the Contract price adjusted to reflect the international inflation during the period of extension.</i>
ITT 18.1	A Tender Security [insert "shall be" required. A Tender-Securing Declaration ["shall not be"] required. If a Tender Security shall be required, the amount of Kshs. 150, 000.00 and currency of the Tender Security shall be 149 days; (a) a bank guarantee; (b) a guarantee by an insurance company registered and licensed by the Insurance Regulatory Authority listed by the Authority; or (c) a guarantee issued by a financial institution approved and licensed by the Central Bank of Kenya
ITT 19.1	In addition to the original of the Tender, the number of copies is: 1
ITT 19.3	The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Tenderer shall consist Of Letter of attorney including the name of the person appointed to sign, the number of national identification card and a specimen signature of the authorized person.
	D. Submission and Opening of Tenders
ITT 20.3	A tender package or container that cannot fit in the tender box shall be received as follows: The tender package/container shall be received and recorded in Tender section Procurement department.
ITT 21.1	For Tender submission purposes only, the Procuring Entity's address is: Attention: <i>To Chief executive officer</i> Postal Address: [20723-00202 Nairobi Kenya] Physical Address: Nairobi City County Upper hill off Hospital, Kenyatta National Hospital Administration block, supply Chain Management Entrance. Telephone: [2726300-9] Electronic mail address: [procurement@knh.or.ke, procurementknh@gmail.com] Date: 14/08/2024 Time: 10:00am The electronic Tendering submission procedures shall be: N/A Bidders who wish to participate in this tender to register with the Hospital through the following Email address: [procurement@knh.or.ke, procurementknh@gmail.com]

ITT 24.1	The Tender opening shall take place at: Attention: <i>To Chief executive officer</i> Postal Address: [20723-00202 Nairobi Kenya] Physical Address: Nairobi City County Upper hill off Hospital, Kenyatta National Hospital Administration block, supply Chain Management Entrance. Telephone: [2726300-9] Electronic mail address: [procurement@knh.or.ke , procurementknh@gmail.com] Date: 14/08/2024 Time: 10:00am
ITT 24.6	The number of representatives of the Procuring Entity to sign is 3.
E. Evaluation and Comparison of Tenders	
ITT 29.3	The manner of rectify quantifiable non-material nonconformists described below: N/A
ITT 31.1	The currency that shall be used for Tender evaluation and comparison purposes to convert at the selling exchange rate all Tender prices expressed in various currencies into a single currency is: Kenya Shillings . The source of exchange rate shall be: The Central Bank in Kenya . The date for the exchange rate shall be: Date: 14/08/2024 at 10.00 am
ITT 32.3	A margin of preference and/or reservation shall not apply and specify the details. If a margin of preference applies, the application methodology shall be defined in Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
ITT 32.5	The invitation to tender is extended firms qualified in Supply and Delivery of Interventional radiology items
ITT 33.2	Price evaluation will be done for the Items
ITT 33.6	The adjustments shall be determined using the following criteria, from amongst those set out in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria (a) Deviation in Delivery schedule: Yes (b) Deviation in payment schedule: No . (c) the cost of major replacement component, mandatory spare parts, and service: No . (d) the availability in Kenya of spare parts and after-sales services for the equipment offered in the Tender No . (e) Life cycle costs: the costs during the life of the goods or equipment No (f) the performance and productivity of the equipment offered No . (g) [insert any other specific criteria in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria]
F. Award of Contract	
ITT 41.1	The maximum percentage by which quantities may be increased is: 15%. The maximum percentage by which quantities may be decreased is: 15%.
ITT 41.1	The Procuring Entity shall increase or decrease the quantity of Goods and Related Services by an amount not exceed 15% and without any change in the unit prices or other terms and conditions of the Tender and the tendering document.
ITT 47.3	Performance security if so required shall be determined by the Hospital but within threshold allowed by procurement law.
ITT 49.1	The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are detailed in the –Notice of Intention to Award the Contract herein and are also available from the PPRA Website www.ppra.go.ke . If a Tenderer wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Tenderer

should submit its complaint following these procedures, in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by email or fax), to:

The Director General

Public Procurement Regulatory Authority

(PPRA)P.O. Box 58535-00100

NAIROBI.

Tel:(+254) 020-3244000/020-2213106/7

Email: *info@ppra.go.ke; feedback@ppra.go.ke*

In summary, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following:

1. the terms of the Tendering Documents; and
2. the Procuring Entity's decision to award the contract.

SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

1. General Provisions

Wherever a Tenderer is required to state a monetary amount, Tenderers should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows:

- a) For business turnover or financial data required for each year - Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted) was originally established.
- b) Value of single contract - Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract signature.
- c) Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the ITT 14.3. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Tender may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

This section contains the criteria that the Procuring Entity shall use to evaluate tender and qualify tenderers. No other factors, methods or criteria shall be used other than those specified in this tender document. The Tenderer shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The Procuring Entity should use the Standard Tender Evaluation Report for Goods and Works for evaluating Tenders.

2. Evaluation of Tenders (ITT

33) Successful Tender or

Tenders

The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this Section to evaluate Tenders. By applying these criteria and methodologies, the Procuring Entity shall determine the successful Tender or Tenders which has/have been determined to:

- a) be substantially responsive to the tender documents;
- b) offer the lowest evaluated cost to the Procuring Entity for all items of Goods to be procured based on either a single Contract or all multiple Contracts combined, as the case may be, in accordance with the ITT 13.6 inviting Tender prices and discounts, and provisions made of the Tender Document for evaluation of tenders and award of contract (s); and
- c) be offered by Tenderer or Tenderers that substantially meet the qualification criteria applicable for Contract or combined Contracts for which they are selected.

Evaluation of Tenders

Preliminary examination for Determination of Responsiveness

The Procuring Entity will start by examining all tenders to ensure they meet in all respects the eligibility criteria and other mandatory requirements in the ITT, and that the tender is complete in all aspects in meeting the requirements provided for in the preliminary evaluation criteria outlined below. The Standard Tender Evaluation Report Document for Goods and Works for evaluating Tenders provides very clear guide on how to deal with review of these requirements. Tenders that do not pass the Preliminary Examination will be considered non-responsive and will not be considered further.

**STAGE1. EVALUATION
REQUIREMENTS**

CRITERIA /PRELIMINARY AND MANDATORY

S/No.	Completeness and Responsiveness Criteria	Requirement
MR 1.	Form of Tender	<i>Must submit dully filled form of tender on company letterhead, signed and stamped in the prescribed format in the tender document. (attach power of attorney for company with more than one director)</i>
MR 2.	Certificate of Independent Tender Determination	<i>Duly Filled, Stamped and Signed</i>
MR 3.	Confidential Business Questionnaire	<i>Duly Filled, Stamped and Signed</i>
MR 4.	Self-Declaration on debarment (PPADA 2015)	<i>Duly Filled, Stamped and Signed</i>
MR 5.	Self-Declaration on Corruption / Fraudulent Practices	<i>Duly Filled, Stamped and Signed</i>
MR 6.	Declaration and Commitment to the Code of Ethics	<i>Duly Filled, Stamped and Signed</i>
MR 7.	Tenderer Information Form	<i>Dully filled and stamped (organizational chart required for this tender - bidders to attach list of board of Directors (CR12 or CR13 or copy of National ID of sole proprietor)</i>
MR 8.	Serialization	<i>Must be chronologically and sequentially serialized back-to-back i.e. 1, 2, 3,4.....on every page including the terms and conditions in the standard tender document and the table of content (if any)</i>
MR 9.	Tax Compliance Certificate	<i>Provide valid tax compliance certificate/ Exemption Letter</i>
MR 10.	Certificate of Incorporation/ Registration	<i>Must Submit a copy of the Certificate of incorporation or Registration Certificate</i>
MR 11.	Original/Copy of Bid Document	<i>Must submit two Tender Documents Clearly marked Original or Copy, spiral/book bound (no stapled documents will be accepted)</i>
MR 12	Bank Details Form	<i>Duly filled, signed and stamped by both the tenderer and respective bank</i>
MR 13	Tender Security	<i>Tender Security Kenya Shillings One Hundred and fifty Thousand Shillings (Kshs.150,000 .00) valid for 149 days from the date of Tender Opening -and must be from a reputable bank recognized by the Central Bank of Kenya or Insurance bond from the firms.</i>
MR 14	Written Declaration by all Tenderers	<i>Attach a copy of written Declaration by tenderer that neither of their Directors have participated in the same tender as individual tenderers, joint ventures, sole proprietor or as a subcontractor.</i> <i>Should be stamped and signed by the person authorized to sign the tender.</i>
MR15	County Government permit	<i>Valid County Government permit or Exemption</i>
MR16	Tenderer's data consent form	<i>Duly Filled, Stamped and Signed</i>

Documentary evidence in form of copies must be provided for the requirements stated above. 100% compliance will be required to proceed to next evaluation stage. Failure to provide ANY of the requirements leads to disqualification.

2.2.2 Evaluation of Technical aspects of the Tender

The Procuring Entity shall evaluate the Technical aspects of the Tender to determine compliance with the Procuring Entity's requirements under Section V Schedule of Requirement and whether the Tenders are substantially responsive to the Technical Specifications and other Requirements.

STAGE 2. TECHNICAL EVALUATION CRITERIA

Under this criterion responsive bidders from the mandatory evaluation stage shall be evaluated in two stages namely.

2A- Documentation evaluation

Only bidders who submit all mandatory requirements will proceed to part 2B **PRODUCT** evaluation.

2B- Product evaluation

Under this criterion the Hospital shall evaluate the supplied sample/ original literature/ brochures with its technical specification to confirm whether the sample meet the Hospital specification.

NB Only bids that qualify at Product Evaluation stage 2B above shall proceed to financial/price evaluation. Samples submission will be communicated to bidders during the evaluation stage and will be given five days to submit the samples.

2.2.2 Evaluation of Commercial Terms and Conditions of the Tender (ITT 33.1(a)):

The Procuring Entity shall determine whether the Tenders are substantially responsive to the Commercial and Contractual Terms and Conditions.

STAGE 3: PRICE EVALUATION/FINANCIAL EVALUATION

Responsive Bidders in the **Product evaluation** stage shall proceed to financial evaluation. Financial Evaluation shall involve checking arithmetic errors and completeness of the financial bids.

Financials will be ranked and award shall be to the lowest evaluated bidder. The lowest evaluated tenderer will be awarded a contract for that Lot, provided the tenderer meets the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria.

Consistent with and in addition to the criteria listed in ITT 33.3 and ITT 29.3; and ITT34 and its sub paragraphs the following criteria shall apply:

a) **Performance and productivity of the equipment:**

N/A

b) **Specific additional criteria**

[Other specific additional criteria to be considered in the evaluation, and the evaluation method shall be detailed in TDS 34.6][If specific **sustainable procurement technical requirements** have been specified in Section VII-Specification, **either** state that (i) those requirements will be evaluated on a pass/fail (compliance basis) **or** otherwise (ii) in addition to evaluating those requirements on a pass/fail (compliance basis), if applicable, specify the monetary adjustments to be applied to Tender Prices for comparison purposes on account of Tenders that exceed the specified minimum sustainable procurement technical requirements.]

Multiple Contracts (ITT 33.4)

Multiple contracts will be permitted in accordance with ITT 33.4. Tenderers are evaluated on basis of Lots and the lowest evaluated tenderer identified for each Lot. The Procuring Entity will select one Option of the two Options listed below for award of Contracts.

OPTION 1

- i) If a tenderer wins only one Lot, the tenderer will be awarded a contract for that Lot, provided the tenderer meets the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria for that Lot.

Alternative Tenders

(ITT 13.1) An alternative if permitted

under ITT 13.1, will be evaluated as

follows: [insert one of the following]

–A Tenderer may submit an alternative Tender only with a Tender for the base case. The Procuring Entity shall only consider the alternative Tenders offered by the Tenderer whose Tender for the base case was determined to be the Lowest Evaluated Tender.¶

or

–A Tenderer may submit an alternative Tender with or without a Tender for the base case. The Procuring Entity shall consider Tenders offered for alternatives as specified in the Technical Specifications of Section V, Schedule of Requirements. All Tenders received, for the base case, as well as alternative Tenders meeting the specified requirements, shall be evaluated on their own merits in accordance with the same procedures, as specified in the ITT 33.¶

3. MARGIN OF PREFERENCE

If the TDS so specifies, the Procuring Entity will grant a margin of preference of 15% (fifteen percent) to Tenderers offering goods manufactured, mined, extracted, grown, assembled or semi-processed in Kenya. Goods assembled or semi-processed in Kenya shall have a local content of not less than 40%.

The margin of preference will be applied in accordance with, and subject to, the following provisions:

- a) Tenderers applying for such preference on goods offered shall provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of the goods produced in Kenya, so as to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular category of goods or group of goods qualifies for a margin of preference.
- b) After Tenders have been received and reviewed by the Procuring Entity, goods offered in the responsive Tenders shall be assessed to ascertain they are manufactured, mined, extracted, grown, assembled or semi- processed in Kenya. Responsive tenders shall be classified into the following groups:
 - i) **Group A:** Tenders offering goods manufactured in Kenya, for which (a) labour, raw materials, and components from within Kenya account for more than forty (40) percent of the Ex-Works price; and
(b) the production facility in which they will be manufactured or assembled has been engaged in manufacturing or assembling such goods at least since the date of Tender Submission date;
 - ii) **Group B:** All other Tenders offering Goods manufactured in Kenya;
 - iii) **Group C:** Tenders offering Goods manufactured outside Kenya that have been already imported or that will be imported.
- c) To facilitate this classification by the Procuring Entity, the Tenderer shall complete whichever version of the Price Schedule furnished in the Tender Documents is appropriate. Incorrect classification may render the Tender non-responsive as no reclassification will be permitted after Tender opening. Tenderers shall provide correct information especially with respect to duties, taxes etc. paid on previously imported Goods and percentage of local labour, materials and components for Goods manufactured in Kenya as any false information which cannot be supported by documentation may render the Tender non-responsive besides other sanctions for providing falsified information.
- d) The Procuring Entity will first review the Tenders to confirm the appropriateness of the Tender group classification to which Tenderers assigned their Tenders in preparing their Tender Forms and Price Schedules.
- e) All evaluated Tenders in each group will then be compared to determine the lowest evaluated Tender of each group. Such lowest evaluated Tenders shall be compared with each other and if as a result of this comparison a Tender from Group A or Group B is the lowest, it shall be selected for the award.
- f) If as a result of the preceding comparison, the lowest evaluated Tender is a Tender from Group C, all Tenders from Group C shall be further compared with the lowest evaluated Tender from Group A after adding to the evaluated price of goods offered in each Tender from Group C, for the purpose of this further comparison only, an amount equal to 15% (fifteen percent) of the respective CIP Tender price for goods to be imported and already imported goods. Both prices shall include unconditional discounts and be corrected for arithmetical errors. If the Tender from Group A is the lowest, it shall be selected for award. If not, the lowest evaluated Tender from Group C shall be selected as per paragraph (e) above.

4. Post-Qualification of Tenderers (ITT

37)N/A

Post-Qualification Criteria (ITT 37.1)

In case the tender was not subject to pre-qualification, the tender that has been determined to be the lowest evaluated tenderer shall be considered for contract award, subject to meeting each of the following conditions (post qualification Criteria applied on a GO/NO GO basis). The Procuring Entity shall carry out the post-qualification of the Tenderer in accordance with ITT 37, using only the requirements specified herein. Requirements not included in the text

below shall not be used in the evaluation of the Tenderer's qualifications.
The minimum qualification

requirements for multiple contracts will be the sum of the minimum requirements for respective individual contracts, unless otherwise specified.

If the Tenderer is a manufacturer

a) Financial Capability

- i) The Tenderer shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the supply cash flow of Kenya Shillings _____ [or
- ii) Minimum average annual supply turnover of Kenya Shillings _____ [insert amount, specify a figure about 2.5 times the total Tender price)] or equivalent calculated as total certified payments received for contracts of goods manufactured and supplied within the last _____ [insert number of years). In case of multiple contracts, limitation will be placed on the number of item(s) that will be awarded to the Tenderer.

b) Experience and Technical Capacity

The Tenderer shall furnish documentary evidence to demonstrate that it meets the following experience requirement(s) using the form provided in Section IV. In case the Tenderer is a JV, experience and demonstrated technical capacity of only the JV shall be taken into account and not of individual members nor their individual experience/capacity will be aggregated unless all members of the JV have been manufacturing and supplying Goods offered in the Tender to the same technology, processing, design, materials, specifications, model number, etc. in all respects such that Goods manufactured have the same functional characteristics, performance parameters, outputs and other guarantees and fully interchangeable which shall be documented along with other required documents demonstrating capacity to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity in case individual members claim experience. Otherwise, documents evidencing experience and technical capacity shall be in the name of the JV that submitted the Tender. Wherever the Words –Similar Goods have been used it includes upgrades, latest and improved versions or models of similar specifications and technology. Refer to Form Exp-1 to provide the required information.

[list the requirement(s), including experience in successfully implementing sustainable procurement requirements, if specified in the tender document.]
Samples of Experience Requirements:

- i) The Tenderer shall be manufacturing similar Goods for the last _____ (specify the number of years to cover a sufficiently long period ranging from 2 to 5 years depending upon the Goods to be procured).
- ii) The Tenderer shall furnish documentary evidence to demonstrate successful completion of at least _____ (Insert number) of contracts of similar Goods in the last _____ (specify number) each contract costing at least Kenya shillings _____ equivalent and involving a supply of at least percentage of required quantity (usually the percentage is about 70-80%) in some cases where Procuring Entity requires deliveries in a scheduled manner over a specified time, include item (iii) below.

iii) **(Optional)** The installed capacity to manufacture _____ number of items (*specify the relevant item number*) shall not be less than _____ units per _____ (specify week or month).

c) **(Optional) Documentary Evidence of Usage of Goods (When appropriate)**

The Tenderer shall furnish documentary evidence satisfactory to the Procuring Entity to demonstrate that similar Goods as offered in the Tender have been in successful use or operation for the last years. If the Tenderer is a JV, the evidence of demonstrated usage of Goods supplied in the past shall be in the name of the JV.

If Tenderer is a Supplier:

If a Tenderer is a Supplier offering the Goods on behalf of or from a Manufacturer under Manufacturer's Authorization Form (Section IV, Tendering Forms), the Manufacturer shall demonstrate the above qualifications 4.2 (b) (i), (ii), and (iii) and the Tenderer shall demonstrate it meets the following criteria.

- i) The Tenderer shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the supply cash flow of Kenya Shillings _____
- ii) ~~Minimum average annual supply turnover of Kenya Shillings _____~~
- _____ [i
insert amount] or equivalent calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last [insert of year] years, divided by [insert number of years] years.
- iii) Has satisfactorily and substantially completed at least _____ (specify number) contract(s) of a similar nature either within Kenya, the East African Community or abroad, as a prime supplier or a joint venture member, each of a minimum value in Kenya shillings _____
_____ equivalent.

History of non-performing contracts:

Tenderer (Supplier or/and manufacturer, and each member of JV in case the Tenderer is a JV, shall demonstrate that Non-performance of a contract did not occur as a result of the default of the Tenderer, manufacturer or the member of JV as the case may be, in the last _____ (specify years). The required information shall be furnished as per form CON-2].

Pending Litigation

Financial position and prospective long-term profitability of the Single Tenderer, and in the case the Tenderer is a JV, of each member of the JV, shall remain sound according to criteria established with respect to Financial Capability under paragraph I (i) above assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Tenderer. Tenderer shall provide information on pending litigations as per Form CON- 2.

Litigation History

There shall be no consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Tenderer, in the last _____ (specify years). All parties to the contract shall furnish the information on the related Form (CON-2) about any litigation or arbitration resulting from contracts completed or ongoing under its execution over the years specified. A consistent history of awards against the Tenderer or any member of a JV may result in rejection of the tender.

4.6. SECTION IV - TENDERING FORMS

Form of Tender Tenderer Information Form Tenderer JV Members Information

Form Price Schedule: Goods Manufactured Outside Kenya, to be Imported Price

Schedule: Goods Manufactured Outside Kenya, already imported Price Schedule:

Goods Manufactured in Kenya Price and Completion Schedule - Related

Services Form of Tender Security - Demand Guarantee Form of Tender Security

(Tender Bond)

Form of Tender-Securing Declaration Manufacturer's Authorization

Form Sample Submission Form

Bank Details Form

FORM OF TENDER

INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

- i) *The Tenderer must prepare this Form of Tender on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Tenderer’s complete name and business address.*
- ii) *All italicized text is to help Tenderer in preparing this form.*
- iii) *Tenderer must complete and sign CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION and the SELF DECLARATION OF THE TENDERER attached to this Form of Tender.*

Date of this Tender submission: _____ of Tender submission] Tender

Name: **TENDER FOR** Frame work contract for SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF
DENTAL CONSUMABLES

Tender No: KNH/T/05/2024-2026

Alternative No. N/A

Kenyatta National Hospital

- a) **No reservations:** We have examined and have no reservations to the Tendering document, including Addenda issued in accordance with Instructions to tenderers (ITT 7);
- b) **Eligibility:** We meet the eligibility requirements and have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITT 3;
- c) **Tender/Proposal-Securing Declaration:** We have not been suspended nor declared ineligible by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender-Securing Declaration.
or
Proposal-Securing Declaration in Kenya in accordance with ITT 3.6;
- d) **Conformity:** We offer to supply in conformity with the Tendering document and in accordance with the Delivery Schedules specified in the Schedule of Requirements the following Goods: **Frame Work Contract FOR Supply and Delivery of Dental Consumables**
- e) **Tender Price:** The total price of our Tender, excluding any discounts offered in item (f) below is:

Option 1, in case of one lot: Total price is: **Total Amount in figures:(Kshs)**

.....

Total Amount in Words:(Kshs)

.....

.....

or

Option 2, in case of multiple lots: (a) Total price of each lot [*insert the total price of each lot in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and*

the respective currencies]; and (b) Total price of all lots (sum of all lots) [insert the total price of all lots in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies];

- f) **Discounts:** The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are:
- i) The discounts offered are: *[Specify in detail each discount offered.]*
 - ii) The exact method of calculations to determine the net price after application of discounts are shown below: *[Specify in detail the method that shall be used to apply the discounts];*
- g) **Tender Validity Period:** Our Tender shall be valid for the period specified in TDS 17.1 (as amended, if applicable) from the date fixed for the Tender submission deadline specified in TDS 21.1 (as amended, if applicable), and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;
- (h) **Performance Security:** If our Tender is accepted, we commit to obtain a performance security in accordance with the Tendering document;
- i) **One Tender per tenderer:** We are not submitting any other Tender(s) as an individual tenderer, and we are not participating in any other Tender(s) as a Joint Venture member, or as a subcontractor, and meet the requirements of ITT 3.9, other than alternative Tenders submitted in accordance with ITT 12;
 - j) **Suspension and Debarment:** We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the Procuring Entity. Further, we are not ineligible under the Kenya laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations Security Council;
 - k) **State-owned enterprise or institution:** *[select the appropriate option and delete the other] [We are not a state- owned enterprise or institution] / [We are a state- owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements of ITT 3.7];*
 - l) **Commissions, gratuities, fees:** We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the Tendering process or execution of the Contract: *[insert complete name of each Recipient, its full address, the reason for which each commission or gratuity was paid and the amount and currency of each such commission or gratuity]*

Name of Recipient	Address	Reason	Amount

(If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate -none.))

- m) **Binding Contract:** We understand that this Tender, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Letter of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed;
- n) **Procuring Entity Not Bound to Accept:** We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated cost Tender, the Best Evaluated Tender or any other Tender that you may receive; and
- o) **Fraud and Corruption:** We hereby certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf engages in any type of

Fraud and Corruption.

- (p) **Code of Ethical Conduct:** We undertake to adhere by the Code of Ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal, copy available from www.ppra.go.ke during the procurement process and the execution of any resulting contract.
- (q) **Collusive practices:** We hereby certify and confirm that the tender is genuine, non-collusive and made with the intention of accepting the contract if awarded. To this effect we have signed the –Certificate of Independent tender Determination attached below.
- (r) We, the Tenderer, have completed fully and signed the following Forms as part of our Tender:
- a) Tenderer's Eligibility; Confidential Business Questionnaire - to establish we are not in any conflict of interest.
 - b) Certificate of Independent Tender Determination - to declare that we completed the tender without colluding with other tenderers.
 - c) Self-Declaration of the Tenderer - to declare that we will, if awarded a contract, not engage in any form of fraud and corruption.
 - d) Declaration and commitment to the Code of Ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal.

Further, we confirm that we have read and understood the full content and scope of fraud and corruption as informed in “Appendix 1- Fraud and Corruption” attached to the Form of Tender.

Name of the tenderer: **[insert complete name of the tenderer]*

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Tender on behalf of the tenderer:
***[insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Tender]*

Title of the person signing the Tender: *[insert complete title of the person signing the Tender]* **Signature of the person named above:** *[insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]* **Date signed** *[insert date of signing]* **day of** *[insert month], [insert year]*

*****: In the case of the Tender submitted by a Joint Venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as tenderer.

******: Person signing the Tender shall have the power of attorney given by the tenderer.

CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying Letter of Tender to the _____ [Name of Procuring Entity] for: _____ [Name and number of tender] in response to the request for tenders made by: _____ [Name of Tenderer] do

hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of _____ [Name of Tenderer] that:

1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
2. I understand that the Tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
3. I am the authorized representative of the Tenderer with authority to sign this Certificate, and to submit the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer;
4. For the purposes of this Certificate and the Tender, I understand that the word -competitor shall include any individual or organization, other than the Tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the Tenderer, who:
 - a) has been requested to submit a Tender in response to this request for tenders;
 - b) could potentially submit a tender in response to this request for tenders, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience;
5. The Tenderer discloses that [check one of the following, as applicable]:
 - a) The Tenderer has arrived at the Tender independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with, any competitor;
 - b) the Tenderer has entered into consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with one or more competitors regarding this request for tenders, and the Tenderer discloses, in the attached document(s), complete details thereof, including the names of the competitors and the nature of, and reasons for, such consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements;
6. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs (5)(a) or (5)(b) above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - a) prices;
 - b) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
 - c) the intention or decision to submit, or not to submit, a tender; or
 - d) the submission of a tender which does not meet the specifications of the request for Tenders; except as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5)(b) above;
7. In addition, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications or delivery particulars of the works or services to which this request for tenders relates, except as specifically authorized by the procuring authority or as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5)(b) above;
8. the terms of the Tender have not been, and will not be, knowingly disclosed by the Tenderer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and

time of the official tender opening, or of the awarding of the Contract, whichever comes first, unless otherwise required by law or as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5)(b) above.

Name.....Title.....SignatureStamp.....

SELF-DECLARATION FORMS

FORM SD1

SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER IS NOT DEBARRED IN THE MATTER OF THE PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT 2015.

I of Post Office Box being a resident of in the Republic of.....do hereby make a statement as follows:-

1. THAT I am the Company Secretary/ Chief Executive/Managing Director/Principal Officer/Director of (*insert name of the Company*) who is a Bidder in respect of **Tender No.** for..... (*insert title/description*) tender for.....(*insert name of the Procuring entity*) and duly authorized and competent to make this statement.
2. THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its Directors and subcontractors have not been debarred from participating in procurement proceeding under Part IV of the Act.
3. THAT what is deponed to herein above is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

.....
(Title)

.....
(Signature)

.....

(Date)Bidder Official Stamp

FORM SD2

SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER WILL NOT ENGAGE IN ANY CORRUPT OR FRAUDULENT PRACTICE

I, of P.O. Box.....being a resident of..... in the Republic of do hereby make a statement as follows:-

1. THAT I am the Chief Executive/Managing Director/Principal Officer/Director of..... (insert name of the Company) who is a Bidder in respect of Tender No. for..... (Insert tender title/description) for..... (insert name of the Procuring entity) and duly authorized and competent to make this statement.
2. THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its servants and/or agents /subcontractors will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and has not been requested to pay any inducement to any member of the Board, Management, Staff and/or employees and/or agents of(insert name of the Procuring entity) which is the procuring entity.
3. THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its servants and/or agents /subcontractors have not offered any inducement to any member of the Board, Management, Staff and/or employees and/or agents of(name of the procuring entity).
4. THAT the aforesaid Bidder will not engage/has not engaged in any corrosive practice with other bidders participating in the subject tender.
5. THAT what is deponed to herein above is true to the best of my knowledge information and belief.

.....
(Title)

.....
(Signature)

.....
(Date)

Bidder's Official Stamp

DECLARATION AND COMMITMENT TO THE CODE OF ETHICS

I..... (Person)
on behalf of (*Name*
of *the* *Business/*
Company/Firm).....declare that I
have read and fully understood the contents of the Public Procurement & Asset Disposal
Act, 2015, Regulations and the Code of Ethics for persons participating in Public
Procurement and AssetDisposal and my responsibilities under the Code.

I do hereby commit to abide by the provisions of the Code of Ethics for persons
participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal.

Name of Authorized
signatory.....

Sign.....
.....

Position.....
.....

Office address..... Telephone.....

E-
mail.....
...

Name of the
Firm/Company.....

Date.....

(Company Seal/ Rubber Stamp where applicable)

Witness

Name

Sign.....
...

Date.....

APPENDIX 1- FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

(Appendix 1 shall not be modified)

1. Purpose

The Government of Kenya's Anti-Corruption and Economic Crime laws and their sanction's policies and procedures, Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act (*no. 33 of 2015*) and its Regulation, and any other Kenya's Acts or Regulations related to Fraud and Corruption, and similar offences, shall apply with respect to Public Procurement Processes and Contracts that are governed by the laws of Kenya.

2. Requirements

The Government of Kenya requires that all parties including Procuring Entities, Tenderers, (applicants/proposers), Consultants, Contractors and Suppliers; any Sub-contractors, Sub-consultants, Service providers or Suppliers; any Agents (whether declared or not); and any of their Personnel, involved and engaged in procurement under Kenya's Laws and Regulation, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of all contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption and fully comply with Kenya's laws and Regulations as per paragraphs 1.1 above.

Kenya's public procurement and asset disposal act (*no. 33 of 2015*) under Section 66 describes rules to be followed and actions to be taken in dealing with Corrupt, Coercive, Obstructive, Collusive or Fraudulent practices, and Conflicts of Interest in procurement including consequences for offences committed. A few of the provisions noted below highlight Kenya's policy of no tolerance for such practices and behavior:

- 1) a person to whom this Act applies shall not be involved in any corrupt, coercive, obstructive, collusive or fraudulent practice; or conflicts of interest in any procurement or asset disposal proceeding;
- 2) A person referred to under subsection (1) who contravenes the provisions of that sub-section commits an offence;
- 3) Without limiting the generality of the subsection (1) and (2), the person shall be—
 - a) disqualified from entering into a contract for a procurement or asset disposal proceeding; or
 - b) if a contract has already been entered into with the person, the contract shall be voidable;
- 4) The voiding of a contract by the procuring entity under subsection (7) does not limit any legal remedy the procuring entity may have;
- 5) An employee or agent of the procuring entity or a member of the Board or committee of the procuring entity who has a conflict of interest with respect to a procurement:-
 - a) shall not take part in the procurement proceedings;
 - b) shall not, after a procurement contract has been entered into, take part in any decision relating to the procurement or contract; and
 - c) shall not be a subcontractor for the bidder to whom was awarded contract, or a member of the group of bidders to whom the contract was awarded, but the subcontractor appointed shall meet all the requirements of this Act.
- 6) An employee, agent or member described in subsection (1) who refrains from doing anything prohibited under that subsection, but for that subsection, would have been within his or her duties shall disclose the conflict of interest to the procuring entity;
- 7) If a person contravenes subsection (1) with respect to a conflict of interest described in subsection (5)(a) and the contract is awarded to the person or his relative or to another person in whom one of them had a

direct or indirect pecuniary interest, the contract shall be terminated and all costs incurred by the public entity shall be made good by the awarding officer. Etc.

In compliance with Kenya's laws, regulations and policies mentioned above, the Procuring Entity:

- a) Defines broadly, for the purposes of the above provisions, the terms set forth below as follows:
 - i) –corrupt practice is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;
 - ii) –fraudulent practice is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
 - iii) –collusive practice is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
 - iv) –coercive practice is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
 - v) –obstructive practice is:
 - deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede investigation by Public Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or
 - acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the PPRA's or the appointed authority's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.3 e. below.
- b) Defines more specifically, in accordance with the above procurement Act provisions set forth for fraudulent and collusive practices as follows:

"fraudulent practice" includes a misrepresentation of fact in order to influence a procurement or disposal process or the exercise of a contract to the detriment of the procuring entity or the tenderer or the contractor, and includes collusive practices amongst tenderers prior to or after tender submission designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the procuring entity of the benefits of free and open competition.
- c) Rejects a proposal for award¹ of a contract if PPRA determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
- d) Pursuant to the Kenya's above stated Acts and Regulations, may sanction or debar or recommend to appropriate authority (ies) for sanctioning and debarment of a firm or individual, as applicable under the Acts and Regulations;
- e) Requires that a clause be included in Tender documents and Request for Proposal documents requiring (i) Tenderers (applicants/proposers), Consultants, Contractors, and Suppliers, and their Sub-contractors, Sub-

consultants, Service providers, Suppliers, Agents personnel, permit the PPRA or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya to inspect² all accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process,

selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya; and

- f) Pursuant to Section 62 of the above Act, requires Applicants/Tenderers to submit along with their Applications/Tenders/Proposals a –Self-Declaration Form as included in the procurement document declaring that they and all parties involved in the procurement process and contract execution have not engaged/will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practices.

¹For the avoidance of doubt, a party's ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation,

(i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in a consultancy, and tendering, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract.

² Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the Investigating Authority or persons appointed by the Procuring Entity to address specific matters related to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm's or individual's financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copy or electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation/audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information.

TENDERER INFORMATION FORM

[The tenderer shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated below. No alterations to its format shall be permitted and no substitutions shall be accepted.]

Date..... *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender submission]*

Tender Name and Identification..... *[Insert identification*

Alternative No.: *[insert identification No if
this is a Tender for an*

alternative] Page ____ of _____ pages

1. Tenderer's Name <i>[insert Tenderer's legal name]</i>
2. In case of JV, legal name of each member: <i>[insert legal name of each member in JV]</i>
3. Tenderer's actual or intended country of registration: <i>[insert actual or intended country of registration]</i>
4. Tenderer's year of registration: <i>[insert Tenderer's year of registration]</i>
5. Tenderer's Address in country of registration: <i>[insert Tenderer's legal address in country of registration]</i>
6. Tenderer's Authorized Representative Information Name: <i>[insert Authorized Representative's name]</i> Address: <i>[insert Authorized Representative's Address]</i> Telephone/Fax numbers: <i>[insert Authorized Representative's telephone/fax numbers]</i> Email Address: <i>[insert Authorized Representative's email address]</i>

7. Attached are copies of original documents of *[check the box(es) of the attached original documents]*

For Kenyan Tenderers a current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority in accordance with ITT 3.14.

Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITT 3.4.

In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITT 3.1.

In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITT 4.6 documents establishing:

(i) Legal and financial autonomy

(ii) Operation under commercial law

(iii) Establishing that the tenderer is not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity

2. Included are the organizational chart and list of Board of Directors.

TENDERER'S ELIGIBILITY- CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

a) Instruction to Tenderer

Tender is instructed to complete the particulars required in this Form, *one form for each entity if Tender is a JV*. Tenderer is further reminded that it is an offence to give false information on this Form.

A. Tenderer's details

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	Name of the Procuring Entity Kenyatta National Hospital
2	Name of the Tenderer
3	Full Address and Contact Details of the Tenderer. 1. Country 2. City 3. Location 4. Building 5. Floor 6. Postal Address Name and email of contact person.
4	Reference Number of the Tender
5	Date and Time of Tender Opening
6	Current Trade License No and Expiring date
7	Maximum value of business which the Tenderer handles.
8	Description of Nature of Business
9	Maximum value of business which the Tenderer handles.
10	State if Tenders Company is listed in stock exchange, give name and full address (<i>postal and physical addresses, email, and telephone number</i>) of state which stock exchange
11	Bank Details Bank Name Bank Account No.

General and Specific Details

b) Sole Proprietor, provide the following details.

Name in full _____

Age _____ Nationality _____

Country of Origin _____ Citizenship _____

c) Partnership, provide the following details.

	Names of Partners	Nationality	Citizenship	% Shares owned
1				
2				
3				

(d) Registered Company, provide the following details.

i) Private or public Company _____

ii) State the nominal and issued capital of the Company-
 Nominal Kenya Shillings (Equivalent)
 Issued Kenya Shillings (Equivalent)

iii) Give details of Directors as follows.

	Names of Director	Nationality	Citizenship	% Share sowned
1				
2				
3				

(e) **DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST-** Interest of the Firm in the Procuring Entity.

(i) Are there any person/persons in (Name of Procuring Entity) who has an interestor relationship in this firm? Yes/No.....

If yes, provide details as follows.

	Names of Person	Designation in theProcuring Entity	Interest Relationship or wit hTenderer
1			
2			
3			

(ii) Conflict of interest disclosure

	Type of Conflict	Disclosure YES OR NO	If YES provide details of the relationship with Tenderer
1	Tenderer is directly or indirectlycontrolled by or is under common control with another tenderer.		
2	Tenderer receives or hasreceived any direct or indirect subsidy from another tenderer.		
3	Tenderer has the same legal representative as another tenderer		

4	Tender has a relationship with another tenderer, directly or through common third parties that puts it in a position to influence the tender of another tenderer, or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this tendering process.		
5	Any of the Tenderer's affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the works that are the subject of the tender.		
6	Tenderer would be providing goods, works, non-consulting services or consulting services during implementation of the		
	Type of Conflict	Disclosure YES OR NO	If YES provide details of the relationship with Tenderer
	contract specified in this Tender Document.		
7	Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the Tender document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such contract.		
8	Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who would be involved in the implementation or supervision of the Contract.		
9	Has the conflict stemming from such relationship stated in item 7 and 8 above been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the tendering process and execution of the Contract?		

(f) Certification

On behalf of the Tenderer, I certify that the information given above

is correct. Full Name _____

Title or Designation _____

(Signature)

(Date)

TENDERER'S JV MEMBERS INFORMATION FORM

**The tenderer shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated below. The following table shall be filled in for the tenderer and for each member of a Joint Venture]].*

Date:.....[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender submission].

Tender Name and Identification:.....[insert identification Alternative No.:.....[insert identification No if this is a Tender for an alternative].

Page _____ of _____ pages

1.	Tenderer's Name: [insert Tenderer's legal name]
2.	Tenderer's JV Member's name: [insert JV's Member legal name]
3.	Tenderer's JV Member's country of registration: [insert JV's Member country of registration]
4.	Tenderer's JV Member's year of registration: [insert JV's Member year of registration]
5.	Tenderer's JV Member's legal address in country of registration: [insert JV's Member legal address in country of registration]
6.	Tenderer's JV Member's authorized representative information Name: [insert name of JV's Member authorized representative] Address: [insert address of JV's Member authorized representative] Telephone/Fax numbers: [insert telephone/fax numbers of JV's Member authorized representative] Email Address: [insert email address of JV's Member authorized representative]
7.	Attached are copies of original documents of [check the box(es) of the attached original documents] <input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITT 4.4. <input type="checkbox"/> In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and that they are not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITT 4.6.
8.	Included are the organizational chart and a list of Board of Directors

BANK DETAILS FORM

INSTITUTION/COMPANY NAME:	
----------------------------------	--

	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>OFFICIAL STAMP</u>
--	-----------------------	------------------------------

(1)

(2)

AUTHORIZED PERSONS NAME		
POSITION		
TELEPHONE NO.		
EMAIL ADDRESS		
SIGNATURE		
DATE		

ACCOUNT NO.:	
---------------------	--

BANK NAME:		BANK CODE
-------------------	--	------------------

BRANCH NAME:		BRANCH CODE
---------------------	--	--------------------

BANKERS CONFIRMATION THAT ACCOUNT DETAILS ARE AS STATED ABOVE

AUTHORISED SIGNATORY:	1)	2)
------------------------------	-----------	-----------

BANKERS STAMP:	

TENDERER DATA CONSENT FORM

Tender Number : _____

Tender Description: _____

The Kenyatta National Hospital is committed to processing your personal information in accordance with the Hospital's Data Protection Policy, Data Protection Act, 2019 and its Regulations.

The personal data submitted in the tender as detailed will therefore be processed in line with the relevant Data Protection, Policies, Laws and Regulations in the way(s) and purpose(s) detailed in this Data Subject Consent Form.

I/we _____ (*Name of tenderer*) hereby give explicit consent to processing of my personal data by Kenyatta National Hospital for the purposes of compliance with the Data Protection Act, 2019.

Signed:

Name: (tenderers name): _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Stamp: _____

PRICE SCHEDULE FOR GOODS

Price Schedule Forms

**The tenderer shall fill in these Price Schedule Forms in accordance with the instructions indicated. The list of line items in column 1 of the Price Schedules shall coincide with the List of Goods and Related Services specified by the Procuring Entity in the Schedule of Requirements*

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE	SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
1	(a) Zinc oxide Eugenol impression material	Pack containing 150g tube of white Zinc Oxide Paste and 60 g tube of red Eugenol Paste	Pastes Base and Catalyst tubes for Edentulous Impressions Non-toxic, Non irritant	
	(b) Orange Solvent or Solvent for the above	200 ml tins	Solvent for removing impression material from tray during cleaning	
2	Silicone based impression material	To be procured as a lot (a- f)		
	a) Light body	Light body as double pack containing 2 x 50 ml Cartridges.	Addition cured. Easy to manipulate. With Dispensing kit: With mixing tips and application tips.	
	b) Regular body	single tube	Addition cured, base, catalyst, dispensing kits	
	c) Putty	Putty pack 900 ml base and catalyst.	Base and catalyst	
	d) Silicon Impression Tray Adhesive	10 ml pack	Plastic and Steel Tray Paint Adhesive for all Silicone Impressions	
	e) Mixing tips	Box of 48 tips	To be used with light body impression material.	
	f) Intra oral tips	Box of 100 tips	To be used with light body impression material.	
	g) Adhesive for alginate impression material	200-300ml cans	spray specifically for alginate impression material	
	a) Polyether impression material medium body consistency	Double pack of 300 ml base and 60ml catalyst , impregum or equivalent	Medium body consistency. Hydrophilic double pack of base paste, catalyst paste and mixing pad.	

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
	b) Adhesive for polyether impression material	10ml pack		Specificially for polyether impression material	
4	Compound Impression material	225-250g of 5 cakes packs		Thermoplastic cakes for edentulous impressions	
5	Compound impression material (Green Stick)	115g packet of 15 sticks		Thermoplastic Green Sticks for border moulding secondary impression trays.	
6	Alginate impression material regular set	Economy Pack 450-500g		Regular set. Dust and lead free. Easy to manipulate. Chromatic	
7	(a) Articulating Paper (horse shoe)	6 x 12 Sheets Book		Horse Shoe Shaped Red and Blue Sheets	
	(b) Thin Straight Articulating Paper	12 x 12 Sheets Book		Sheets of Blue and Red. Non sticking	
8	Impression Disinfectant Spray	500 ml		For Alginate and Silicone Materials effective against bacteria fungi, and common viruses. Formaldehyde free	
9	Indelible Pencils	Pieces		Blue or black in colour	
10	Tissue conditioning reline material	Kit of 120gm powder 90ml liquid viscogel or equivalent		Permanent silicone reline kit. Cold cure	
11	Denture Adhesive Powder	20gm pack		Non toxic, non irritant to oral tissues	
	PERIODONTAL MATERIALS				
12	a) Flouride gel	500 ml bottle		Sodium Fluoride gel, 4% Stannous Fluoride	
	bi) Fluoride varnish satchets	box of 0.5ml satchet		5% sodium fluoride. 0.25ml and 0.4ml unidose assorted flavours with application brushes	
	bii) Fluoride varnish 0.25ml Syringe	pack of 50		5% sodium fluoride. 0.25ml and 0.4ml unidose assorted flavours with application brushes	
	biii) Fluoride varnish 0.4ml Syringe	pack of 50		5% sodium fluoride. 0.25ml and 0.4ml unidose assorted flavours with application brushes	

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE	SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
13	Topical antimicrobial gel	Pack of 5 Syringes of 0.5 g each	Minocycline Gel For treatment of Deep Periodontal Pockets	
14	Periodontal Regeneration Membrane	Packets	For Periodontal Regeneration Treatment Treatment of Deep Pockets and defects	Bidders to Quote item 14&18 AS A LOT
15 a.	Ultrasonic Scaler Tips (Inserts)	Single Piece	Autoclavable inserts 30KHz compatible with Parkell scaler 30 KhZ. Assorted shaped tips	
15 b.	Ultrasonic Scaler Tips (Inserts)	Single Piece	Autoclavable inserts 25KHz compatible with Parkell scaler 25 KhZ. Assorted shaped tips	
16	Periodontal surgical dressing pack	180 gm pack of base and catalyst	Non-eugenol surgical dressing No unpleasant taste or odour. Protects surgical sites	
17	Periodontal splinting material	rolls	For stabilization of loose periodontally involved teeth	
18	Periodontal regeneration bone	0.5g pack	For treatment of deep alveolar bone defects associated with periodontal disease	Bidders to Quote item 14&18 AS A LOT
19	Dental Wire (Ligature Wire) 0.5 mm	Roll of 30 gms	Soft, easily adjustable 0.5 mm diameter Stainless Steel	
20	Arch Bars - Fracture Banding Wire	Roll of 1 m	Has one sided hooks Easy to adapt on both upper and lower jaws. Stainless Steel	
21	Round Surgical burs no 8	Pieces	Tungsten Carbide Burs Assorted shapes. Autoclavable	
22	Lindemann bur	Pack of 6	Tungsten Vanadium stainless steel. Autoclavable.	
23	Dental elastics	pack of 100	Intraoral non latex elastics a) medium 6.4mm b) strong 6.4mm	
24	Dental Prophylaxis Paste	Jar 200-250 mg	Medium or Coarse	
25	Dental Prophylaxis Paste Bristle Brushes	Packet of 36	Small Cup. For use on slow speed hand piece Latch grip brushes Assorted : Soft, medium, and hard	
26	Prophylaxis Rubber Cups	36 Pieces Pack	Small, white for slow speed hand piece, Latch grip	
27	Benzocaine 20% Gel	Bottles 20 g	Flavoured, 30 mg Bottles	

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
28	Dental Cartridge Needles Long 27 G	Box of 100 pieces		Long, 27G, Plastic Hub, should fit on existing syringes (Metric type)	
29	Dental Cartridge Needles Short 30 G	Box of 100 pieces		Short, 30 G, Plastic Hub should fit on existing syringes (Metric type).	
30	Disposable Saliva Ejectors	Bag of 100 Pieces		Flexible plastic, white, clear or sky blue in colour.	
31	Syringe Sleeves	Box of 500		Disposable covers for covering light cure machine handle 2.5 " x 10" Pack of 500	
32	Dental mirror heads	Box of 12 pieces		St/St back. Threads should fit standard dental mirror handles. No 4 or 5. Non-misting. Normal magnification. Should remain clear after autoclaving	
33 a.	Plastic cups	Pack of 100		Disposable 250ml transparent plastic cups	
b	Osteostomes sizes 1,2,3,	Pack of 6	2 of each	metal and sharp light, medium & heavy	
c	Malets sizes 1,2,3,	No	3 of each	metal in three gauges light ,medium & heavy	
d	Mouth exerciser left & right	Pieces	2 of each	metal	
e	Molar elevator	3 pieces	3 pcs	metal	
	ORTHODONTICS				
34	Orthodontic Direct Bond Brackets	Cases of 20 Bracket Sets		Twin Brackets System 0.22 slot Roth	
35	Pre welded Molar bands for 1st molars 16,26,36,46	kit120- 240 pieces		Stainless steel molar bands with prewelded single buccal tubes assorted sizes 35 to 42	
37	TMA wire			Titanium Molybdenum Alloy wire. Nickel free. Rectangular	
	a) 17x 25 (upper)	Pack of 10 pieces			
	b) 17 x25 (lower)	Pack of 10 pieces			
	c) 17 x25 (Straight wire)	Pack of 10 pieces			
38	Orthodontic ligature wire 0.009"	case of 80m		Stainless steel. 0.009inchessoft ≤ 800N/mm ²	
39	Orthodontic arch wire rectangular nickel titanium			Nickel Titanium Rectangular Arch Wire. With Centre Mark. For upper and lower arches	
	a) 0.41x0.56mm/16x22	Pack of 10 pieces			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE	SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
	(upper)			
	b) 0.41x0.56mm/16x22 (lower)	Pack of 10 pieces		
	c) 0.43x0.64mm/ 17x25 (upper)	Pack of 10 pieces		
	d) 0.43x0.64mm/ 17x25 (lower)	Pack of 10 pieces		
	e) 0.48x0.64mm/ 19x25 (upper)	Pack of 10 pieces		
	f) 0.48 x 0.64mm / 19x25 (lower)	Pack of 10 pieces		
40	Orthodontic arch wire round nickel titanium		Nickel Titanium Round Arch Wire. With Centre Mark. For upper and lower arches	
	a) 0.30mm /0.012 (upper)	Pack of 10 pieces		
	b) 0.41 x0.56mm /16x22 (lower)	Pack of 10 pieces		
	c) 0.43 x 0.64mm/ 17x25 (upper)	Pack of 10 pieces		
	d) 0.43 x 0.64mm/ 17x25 (lower)	Pack of 10 pieces		
	e) 0.48 x 0.64mm / 19x25 (upper)	Pack of 10 pieces		
	f) 0.48 x 0.64mm/ 19x25 (lower)	Pack of 10 pieces		
	g)0.55x0.64mm/21.5x28 (upper)	Pack of 10 pieces		
	g)0.55x0.64mm/21.5x28 (lower)	Pack of 10 pieces		
41	Orthodontic closed Tension Springs	Cases of 3 each	Orthodontic Tension Springs. Wire Gauge 0.25 mm Int. Diameter 0.76 mm. Nickel Titanium 12 mm long. Closed spring	
42	Orthodontic open Coil Springs	Cases of 3 each	Orthodontic Tension Springs. Wire Gauge 0.25 mm Int. Diameter 0.76 mm. Nickel Titanium 12 mm long. Open Springs	

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
43	Orthodontic Direct Bonding System	Kit		Orthodontic Direct Bonding System. For Bonding Metal, Ceramic and Plastic Brackets. Light cure composite. No - mix one step bracket adhesive in syringe. Kit containing Bracket Adhesive, Activator/bond, Etchant, Disposable application brushes, mixing pad.	
44	Elastic ligatures	Pack of 44 sticks x22 rings		Assorted colours. Sticks of 48	
	a) intra oral elastics medium 3/16*	packet of 3-4 oz	100	must be orthodontic elastics	
	b) intra oral elastics medium 1/4*	packet of 3-4 oz	100	must be orthodontic elastics	
	b) intra oral elastics medium 5/16*	packet of 3-4 oz	100		
45	Elastoforce plastic chains/power chains	Roll of 3.5m			
	a) Continuous		3		
	b) Short		3		
	c) Medium				
	d) Long				
46	Separators for posterior teeth	Pack of 20 pieces		Elastics for separation of posterior teeth	
47	Orthodontic protection wax	pack of 5		For relief from irritation caused by brackets and ligature wire	
48	Titanium Orthodontic buttons	pack of 10 pieces		Stainless Steel with bondable mesh. For canines and premolars. With attached chain	
49	Orthodontic Retention boxes	Pieces		Plastic boxes for storing removable orthodontic retainers	
50	Orthodontic cheek retractors	Pieces		Polycarbonate plastic cheek retractors for retracting cheeks and lips. Adult size. Autoclavable	
	DENTAL LABORATORY				

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
51	Dental plaster	Plaster of paris; water powder ratio 1:2, setting time; 4-5minutes hard enough to make moulds	Kgs	Dental plaster	
52	Dental stone	Dental stone plaster; water powder ratio 1:3, setting time; 6-8 minutes. Working time 5minutes, mixing time 30-40 seconds, hard enough to make models	Kgs	Dental stone	
53	Die stone	Super hard for precision prosthetics i.e crown and bridge, master casts for chrome, inlays and onlays. Water powder ratio 1-5, working time 6minutes, setting time 6-8 minutes	Kgs	Die stone	
54	Modelling wax	Standard modelling wax- toughened pink	Box of 500g	Modelling wax	
	Cold mould seal	Plaster sealing solution, sodium alginate solution, form a thin layer on application	Ltrs	Cold mould seal	
55	HEAT CURE ACRYLIC RESIN				
56	(A) heat cure acrylic resin powder	Denture base material cross-linked veined pink powder. Should reach dough stage with 4-5 minutes. Should be activated	Kgs		
	(B)heat cure acrylic resin liquid	Denture base liquid for heat cure powder	Ltrs		
57	SELF CURE ACRYLIC RESIN				
	(A) self cure acrylic resin powder	Self cure denture base powder repair material compatible with self cure repair liquid.	Kgs		
	(B)self cure acrylic resin liquid	Compatible with the self cure acrylic resin powder	Ltrs		
58	ORTHODONTIC RESIN				
	(A)Orthodontic self-cure powder	Should be porosity free after curing, Should have fine powder particles,	Kgs		

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
	(B)Orthodontic self-cure liquid	Have adequate setting time, Compatible with orthodontic powder	Kgs		
62	ORTHODONTIC WIRES				
	(A)0.9 mm stainless steel wire	Should be stainless steel, Dimensionally accurate, Spring har	Rolls		
	(B)0.8 mm stainless steel wire	Should be stainless steel, Dimensionally accurate, Spring hard	Rolls		
	(C)0.7mm mm stainless steel wire	Should be stainless steel, Dimensionally accurate, Spring hard	Rolls		
	(D) 0.6mm mm stainless steel wire	Should be stainless steel, Dimensionally accurate, Spring hard	Rolls		
63	ARROW HEAD CLASPS				
	(A) Arrow head clasp 0.7mm	Should be stainless steel, hard	Pcs		
	(B)Arrow head clasp 0.8 mm	Should be stainless steel, hard	Pcs		
64	BALL RETAINER CLASPS				
	(A)Ball retainer clasp 0.7mm	Should be stainless steel, Hard	Pcs		
	(B)Ball retainer clasp 0.8mm	Should be stainless steel, hard	Pcs		
	(C)Ball retainer clasp 0.9mm	Should be stainless steel, hard	Pcs		
65	EXPANSION SCREWS				
	(A)Skeletal expansion screw (mini, medium and Maximum)	Should Stainless steel Skeletal design Have a hole in the body Built in stops	Pcs		

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
	(B) Sectional expansion screw (mini, medium and Maximum)	Should Stainless steel Skeletal design Have a hole in the body Built in stops Guide pins U-shaped/straight	Pcs		
	(C)Retraction screws (mini, medium and Maximum)	Should Stainless steel Skeletal design Have a hole in the body Built in stops Guide pins U-shaped/straight	Pcs		
	(D)Three-dimension screws (mini, medium and Maximum)	Stainless steel, Strengthen guides with 2 or 3 independent controlled movements	Pcs		
	(E)Fan type expansion screws (small/standard)	Stainless steel with wide expansion screw holder, Plate sections are opened fanwise,	Pcs		
	(F)Mandibular expansion screw	Stainless steel with cone shaped expansion screw holder.	Pcs		
	(G)Hyrax expansion screws (Mini, medium and maxi)	Stainless steel for rapid palatal expansion by means of fixed appliances, Should have break resistant retention legs.	Pcs		
66	Universal silver solder	Coil/strip, with/without flux and cadmium free	Roll/strip		
67	Dental flux	Universal flux for all alloys, especially for connections between precious and non-precious alloys.			
68	Butane gas	Highly refined gas available in can form	Tin		
69	SPECIAL TRAY MATERIAL				
	(A)Special tray powder	For making special trays	Kgs Ltrs		
	(B)Special tray liquid	For making special trays compatible with special tray powder			
70	Agar-agar impression material	Very high reproduction accuracy Smooth model surface	Kgs		
71	CHROME COBALT INVESTMENT MATERIAL				

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
	(A)Chrome-cobalt investment powder	Partial denture investment material. High expansion for accuracy of fit, Smooth model surface. smooth cast surfaces. allow expansion of investment, compatible with investment material.	Kgs		
	(B)Chrome- cobalt investment liquid	Allow expansion of the mould, Smooth model surface	Ltrs		
72	Model Hardener	Penetrates well into the service of duplicating model during hardening			
73	SADDLE WAX/RELINING WAX				
	(a)0.4mm	Soft and transparent, Pink colour	Pcs		
	(b) 0.5mm	Soft and transparent, Pink colour	Pcs		
	© 0.6mm	Soft and transparent, Pink colour.	Pcs		
74	Block out wax	Should not flake, Good for carving, Good visibility in thin sections, Outstanding temperature resistance,	gms		
75	WAX GRID RETENTION				
	(A)Grids, coarse	For attachment of plastic saddles, Squared grid, Burn out residue free, Outstanding adhesion, Excellent adaptability, Range of different shapes	Pcs		
	(B)Grids fine	For attachment of plastic saddles, Squared grid, Burn out residue free, Outstanding adhesion, Excellent adaptability, Range of different shapes.	Pcs		
	(C)Loop retention/ small	For attachment of plastic saddles, Squared grid, Burn out residue free, Outstanding adhesion, Excellent adaptability, Range of different shapes.	Pcs		
	(D)Loop retention large	For attachment of plastic saddles, Burn out residue free, Outstanding adhesion, Excellent adaptability, Range of different shapes.	Pcs		

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
	(E)Perforated retention for lower	For attachment of plastic saddles, Burn out residue free, Outstanding adhesion, Excellent adaptability, Range of different shapes	Pcs		
76	PREFORMED CLASPS				
	(A)Premolar clasp	Excellent adaptability, Outstanding adhesion Burn out residue free Burn out residue free	Pcs		
	(B)Molar clasp	Excellent adaptability, Outstanding adhesion Burn out residue free	Pcs		
	(C)bony hard clasp	Excellent adaptability, Outstanding adhesion Burn out residue free	Pcs		
	(D)Ring clasp /straight	Excellent adaptability, Outstanding adhesion Burn out residue free	Pcs		
	(E)Ring clasp curved	Excellent adaptability, Outstanding adhesion Burn out residue free	Pcs		
77	SPRUE WAX				
	(A) Sprue wax 2.5mm	For spruing crown and bridge & chrome cobalt wax pattern	Rolls		
	(B) Sprue wax 3.0mm	For spruing crown and bridge & chrome cobalt wax pattern	Rolls		
78	STIPPLED CASTING WAX				
	(A)0.4 mm	Thin sheet form, medium veined, Excellent adaptation behaviour,	Pcs		
	(B)0.45mm	Thin sheet form, medium veined, Excellent adaptation behaviour,	Pcs		
	(C)0.5mm	Thin sheet form, medium veined, Excellent adaptation behaviour,	Pcs		
79	Finishing line wax	Preformed wax bars, Easily adaptable, Adhesive. Supplied in different sizes of 0.3mm, 0.4mm,0.5mm,0.65mm and 0.75mm (assorted profile)	Box		
80					

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
	(A)Cervical wax	Wax for modelling cervical edges of crowns, precision wax and inlays, Should not flake,			
	(B)occlusal wax	For waxing up the occlusal surface of crowns.			
	(C)Crown wax/inlay	For waxing up crowns and bridges.			
81	CROWN AND BRIDGE INVESTMENT MATERIAL				
	(A)Crown and bridge investment powder	Easy to handle, Simple to use with special mixing liquid, Precision expansion control, Fine and creamy consistency for reliable Processing for crown and bridges made from non-precious alloys, Hardens with firm edges and easy to deflask.	Kgs		
	(B) Crown and bridge investment liquid	Is a special liquid for crown and bridge Allow expansion of the mould, Antifreeze optimization up to -10 degrees	Kgs		
82	Electropolishing solution	An electrolyte solution for cobalt-chrome castings, produces a brilliant surface finish, deep acting and does not leave streaks	Ltrs-		
83	Wyronit extra-hard	Non precious metal alloy for chrome-cobalt technique free of nickel and beryllium pieces	Grams/pcs		
84	Wiron light	Non precious metal alloy for metal to ceramic work and acrylic veneers free of Nickel and Beryllium	Grams/pcs		
85	Isolate	Isolating medium for separating die stone/dental stone and wax	Ltrs		
86	Picosep	A separating liquid for porcelain and die stone/dental stone	Ltrs		

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
87	Oroform (wetting agent)	For reducing surface tension on wax patterns	Mls		
88	Acrylic burs	Super hard metal burs with mill tothing cut, wound round.tungsten carbide with precision cut,Assorted shape and size.	Pcs		
89	Plaster bur	High precision milled burs,Extra coarse with cross teething cut	Pcs		
90	Fissure burs	Assorted size and shape	Pcs		
91	Metal finishing bars	Super hard metal burs with cross tothing cut, Super fine recommended for cobalt chrome work and crown and bridge, Assorted shape And sizes.	Pcs		
92	Diamond burs	Sintered diamond burs for non precious bonding ceramic alloy. Assorted shapes and sizes.	Pcs		
93	Grinding wheels	Rapid grinding wheels for metals, Based on alumina and does not contaminate the surface	Pcs		
94	Grinding points	Ceramic bonded corundum,grinding points with high durability,ssorted sizes and shapes.	Pcs		
95	RUBBER POLISHERS				
	(D)Rubber polisher for precious metal and ceramic finishing (white)	Standard rubber polisher for fast cutting,Rapid trimming and less dust.	Pcs		
96	Emery cloth	Fine grit emery cloth, Size 15, For use with cylinders.	Mtrs		
97	MANDREL				
	(A)Discs	For use with separating discs	Pcs		
	(B)Cylindrical	For use with cylinders	Pcs		
	(C)For emery cloth/paper	For use with cylinders	Pcs		
98	SEPARATING DISCS				

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
	(A)Super cut separating disc	With maximum cutting experience and minimum risk of breakage, For cobalt chrome, precious metals and ceramic work	Pcs		
	(B)Diamond cutting discs	Sintered both sides up to 2mm for use in ceramic, work acrylics and metals.	Pcs		
99	POLISHING BRUSHES				
	(A)Bristle/linen	For polishing of orthodontic appliances, plastic prosthetics, Cobalt chrome and crown and bridges	Pcs		
	(B)Cloth polishing brush	For polishing of orthodontic appliances, plastic prosthetics, Cobalt chrome and crown and bridges.	Pcs		
	(C)Cloth polishing brush mounted	For polishing of orthodontic appliances, plastic prosthetics, Cobalt chrome and crown and bridges	Pcs		
	(D)chungkin bristle brush	For handpiece, used for crown and bridge and cast partial denture finish	Pcs		
100	Pumice powder	Abrasive powder, sandy in nature supplied either in coarse or fine form.	Kgs		
101	Sand for blaster machine	Aluminium oxide fine grid powder	Kgs		
102	POLISHING AGENTS				
	(A)universal acrylic gross compound	Used for polishing of acrylic prosthetic	bar		
	(B)Universal polishing paste (brilliant polishing)	Used for all non-precious metal alloys	bar		
	(C)Universal polishing paste (grinding paste)	Used for polishing all precious metals	bar		
103	Plaster stone cleaner	A cleaning solution for dental stone and plaster remover	Ltrs		
104	Flet saw blades	Length of blade 70mm for orthodontic appliances and crown and bridges	Pcs		

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
105	Super glue	Universal adhesive for all purpose use in dental lab work	pcs		
106	ACRYLIC TEETH COMPLETE SET				
	(A)Small mould	Set of 28 teeth for full mouth, cross-linked with cusps assorted shades	pcs		
	(B)Medium mould	Set of 28 teeth for full mouth, cross-linked with cusps assorted shades	pcs		
107	(C)Large mould	Set of 28 teeth for full mouth, cross-linked with cusps assorted shades	pcs		
	(D)Very Large mould	Set of 28 teeth for full mouth, cross-linked with cusps assorted shades	Pcs		
107	ACRYLIC TEETH UPPER ANTERIORS				
	(A)Small mould	A set of 6 for upper jaw ridge, cross-linked with assorted shades	Pcs		
	(B)Medium mould	A set of 6 for upper jaw ridge, cross-linked with assorted shades	Pcs		
	(C)Large mould	A set of 6 for upper jaw ridge, cross-linked with assorted shades	Pcs		
	(D)Very large mould	A set of 6 for upper jaw ridge, cross-linked with assorted shades	Pcs		
108	ACRYLIC TEETH LOWER ANTERIORS				
	(A)Small mould	A set of 6 for lower jaw ridge, cross-linked with assorted shades	Pcs		
	(B)Medium mould	A set of 6 for lower jaw ridge, cross-linked with assorted shades	Pcs		
	(C)Large mould	A set of 6 for lower jaw ridge, cross-linked with assorted shades	Pcs		
	(D)Very large mould	A set of 6 for lower jaw ridge, cross-linked with assorted shades	Pcs		
109	ACRYLIC TEETH UPPER POSTERIORS				
	(A)Small mould	A Set of 8 teeth for upper jaw ridge, cross-linked with cusps- assorted shades	Pcs		
	(B)Medium mould	A Set of 8 teeth for upper jaw ridge, cross-linked with cusps- assorted shades	Pcs		

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
	(C)Large mould	A Set of 8 teeth for upper jaw ridge, cross-linked with cusps- assorted shades	Pcs		
	D)Very large mould	A Set of 8 teeth for upper jaw ridge, cross-linked with cusps- assorted shades	Pcs		
110	ACRYLIC TEETH LOWER POSTERIOR				
	(A)Small mould	A Set of 8 teeth for lower jaw ridge, cross-linked with cusps- assorted shades	Pcs		
	(B) Medium mould	A Set of 8 teeth for lower jaw ridge, cross-linked with cusps- assorted shades	Pcs		
	(C)Large mould	A Set of 8 teeth for lower jaw ridge, cross-linked with cusps- assorted shades	Pcs		
	(D)Very large mould	A Set of 8 teeth for lower jaw ridge, cross-linked with cusps- assorted shades	Pcs		
111	PORCELAIN FUSED TO METAL POWDERS				
	(A)Opaque porcelain powders/paste	Should form a strong bond with the oxides of the metal framework, Should not be porous, Assorted shades	Gms		
	(B)Dentin porcelain powder	Should be able to fuse well with the opaque and form a strong bond, Assorted shades	Gms		
	(C)Margin porcelain powder	Should be strong and hard enough to bond with the metal, Assorted shades.	Gms		
	(D)Enamel porcelain powder	Should adhere and form a strong bond with dentin and on firing should reproduce a translucency (opacity) effect	Gms		
	(E)Modelling liquid (build up liquid)	Should be compatible with the porcelain powders	Mls		

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
	(F)Opaque liquid	Compatible with opaque powder	Mls		
112	GLAZE FOR PORCELAIN FUSED TO METAL				
	(A)Glaze Powder	Standard glaze for all porcelain fused to metal and glaze liquid	Ml		
	(B) Glaze Liquid	Standard glaze for all porcelain to fused to metal			
113	WHOLE CERAMIC MATERIAL				
	(A)Multi	High translucency ingots for press ceramic, Assorted shades	Pcs		
	(B)High translucency	High translucency ingots for press ceramic.	Pcs		
	(C)Medium translucency	High translucency ingots for press ceramic, Assorted shades	Pcs		
	(D)Low translucency	High translucency ingots for press ceramic, Assorted shades	Pcs		
	(E)High opacity	High translucency ingots for press ceramic, Assorted shades	Pcs		
	(F)Impulse	High translucency ingots for press ceramic, Assorted shades	Pcs		
114	Whole ceramic build up liquid	Compatible with whole ceramic layering powders	Ml		
115	Whole ceramic powders	Ceramic powders for layering technique compatible with whole ceramic ingots, Assorted shades.	Gms		
116	Whole ceramic mixing liquid for all round purpose	Mixing liquid compatible with whole ceramic powders			
117	Whole ceramic model sealer	A sealant die liquid compatible with whole ceramic powders	Ml		
118	Whole ceramic separating liquid	Separating liquid between whole ceramic build up and die stone/ dental stone	Ml		
119	WHOLE CERAMIC GLAZE				
	(A)Glaze powder	Glaze powder compatible with whole ceramic work	Gms		

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
	(B)Glaze liquid	Standard glaze compatible with all ceramic work	Ml		
120	PRESS INVESTMENT MATERIAL				
	(A)Press investment powder.	Investment powder for press technique	Pkts		
	(B)Investment liquid		Ltrs		
121	Modelling brushes kit	A kit of universal modelling brushes with natural hair	Kit of 9pcs		
122	Mouth guard resin sheets	Soft for energy absorption with a thickness of 4mm squared sheets	Pcs		
123	Press down retainer sheets	Squared sheets of 1.5mm, and 2mm	Pcs		
124	Bleaching tray sheets	Squared sheets of 0.9mm and 1mm	Pcs		
125	PATTERN RESIN				
	(A)Pattern resin powder	Self curing general purpose acrylic resin used for making patterns for copings, post and core build ups. Lingual, palatal burs and implant attachments, burns out clean, low polymerization shrinkage and high strength, excellent fluidity and easy to manipulate	Gms		
	(B)Pattern resin liquid	Self curing liquid compatible with pattern resin powder	Gms		
126	Silicone	Part A and B 1:1 cure system, Or 1:10 hardness: Shore A 12 Cure at room temperature or heat cured Excellent elongation properties, translucent elastomer	Kgs/ml		
127	Primer	Reacts well with silicone	Mls		

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
128	Thixotropic agent	Translucent thixotropic additive. Reacts well with A2006 silicone.	Mls		
129	Sealant	For sealing extrinsic colouration. Cures at room temperature. Part A and B	Mls		
130	Extrinsic colours	Colouring system kit of 10pcs	Grms		
131	Intrinsic colours	Silicone colouring system kit plus thixo	Grms		
132	Flockings	Rayon fibre flocking kit	Grms		
133	Adhesive.	Water based extra strength	Grms		
134	Mixing spatulars	Plastic spatulas set of 5pcs	Pcs		
135	Silicone trimming wheels	Wheels with mandrels kit	Pcs		
136	Mixing pads	Plastic coated both sides			
137	Eye lashes	Black in colour			
138	MULTI-PURPOSE MAGNETS	Powerful attachment for multi- component assemblies. Two paired magnets. Each magnet has a flange for retention within the prosthesis, size 2.6mm 6.5N multi-component assemblies.			
139	Extrinsic colour solvent.	Compatible with extrinsic colour pigments			
140	LPG, bulk cooking gas	500kgs, bulk cooking gas used to produce burning frames on the burnsen burners	Kgs		
141	Dust extractor bags				
	(A)coarse filter bags	Compatible with Manfredi dust extractor machine	Pcs		
	(B)Fine filter bags	Compatible with Manfredi dust extractor machine	Pcs		
	(C)Standard filter bags	Compatible with Manfredi dust extractor machine	Pcs		
	CONS/PAEDO				

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
142	Composite light curing material assorted shades	2.5 -5gm syringes		Light cure filling material for both anterior and posterior teeth. High compressive strength. High polishability. Radio opaque. Good colour stability. Assorted shades	
	a) A1		20		
	b) A 2		55		
	c) A3		50		
	d) A3.5		50		
	e) B 1		40		
	f) B 2		20		
	g)B3		10		
	h)C1		20		
	i) C 2		10		
	j)Translucent shades		15		
	k) Opaque shades (white opaque)		15		
	l)composite bulk fill light curing shdes A2,A3.5,A3,B2 (a) flowable (b) regular		20 Each Shade	Light cure filling material for both anterior and posterior teeth. High compressive strength. High polishability. Radio opaque. Good colour stability. Assorted shades	
143	Bonding agent for light curing composite	Bottle of 4-6ml		Bonds composite restorations to dentine and enamel. Should be combined with primer, adhesive, application tips and applicator dish.	
144	Acid etch material	30ml Syringe		37% Phosphoric Acid. Gel. Packaged in 30ml syringe, with application tips. Flowable. Blue in colour	
145	Amalgam bond plus	Kit		Chemical bonds amalgam to dentine, enamel and old amalgams. Kit containing dentine activator , adhesive, base and catalyst, brushes, mixing wells and pellets	
146	Glass Ionomer Cement chemical cure				
	a) for restorations	Kit (Powder +Liquid)		Restorations Fluoride release. High polishability Water resistant. High compressive strength. Easy to handle	

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
	b) Luting GIC	Kit (Powder +Liquid)		High viscosity. For cementing crowns and posts	
147	Glass ionomer cement light Cure	Kit of liquid and powder		Light cure, Radio-opaque, Fluoride release, High polishability Water resistant. High compressive strength	
	b) Encapsulated GIC (light Cure)	Kit of capsules + gun		Encapsulated. Compatible with standard amalgamator. Supplied with applicator	
148	Posterior glass ionomer cement	kit		Chemical cure, high compressive strength, radio opaque. Fluoride release, Fuji IX or equivalent	
149	Compomer restorative material	Kit		Light cure- for both anterior and posterior teeth Fluoride release. High compressive strength High polishability. All shades Kit containing gun, shade guide, bonding agent, etchant, brushes. Capsules	
150	Compomer restorative material refills	Box of 20 compules		Contains compomer material in compules Assorted shades Kit containing gun, shade guide, bonding agent, etchant, brushes. Capsules	
151	Pit and Fissure Sealants	Kit		Light Cure, resin based. Fluoride release High wear resistance, with etchant, opaque (not colour less)	
152	Applicator microbrushes	Box of 100 tips		For applying bonding agent. Lint free, with flexible neck, non absorbent brush tip. Box of 100 tips Medium	
153	Rubber Dam Accessories				
	a)Rubber dam squares	pack of 36 pcs		Green Medium 6" x 6" rubber dam squares.	
	b) Rubber dam punch	Piece		Can punch assorted size holes. Stainless/steel	
	c) Rubber dam forceps	Piece		Autoclavable forceps, Stainless/steel	
	d) rubber dam frame	Piece		Autoclavable frame Stainless/steel	
	e) Rubber dam clamps	Assorted pieces		Autoclavable winged clamps (assorted). Stainless/steel	
154	Stainless steel crowns for Permanent molars	Standard Box		Assorted box containing - 96 crowns Pre-formed, pre- crimped Pre-formed, pre- crimped	
155	a) stainless steel crowns for deciduous teeth	a) standard Box		Assorted box containing - 96 crowns Pre-formed, pre- crimped Pre-formed, pre- crimped pre- crimped	

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
	b) stainless steel crowns for deciduous teeth (refills)	box of 5 crowns or box of 2 crowns		Replacement for Primary Teeth Stainless steel crowns assorted shapes and sizes	
156	Temporary crown/ bridge material	Kit		For chair-side use. Composite material. With extended working time. Excellent aesthetics, No irritation of pulpal and oral tissues. Set with shades A1, A2, A3	
157	Cavity Varnish (Hard Setting)	Varnish 15ml		Chloroform free, preferably fluoride release	
158	Calcium Hydroxide (hard setting)	kit		2 Tubes, Base and Catalyst 12 g each. With mixing pad	
159	Zinc Oxide Eugenol Hard Setting	Bottles of powder & liquid (Kit)		As cement/liner for temporary filling material Liquid and Powder	
160	Temporary Filling Material	Bottle - Jar of 28 g		In a jar, pre-mixed. White	
161	Tungsten Carbide Burs (Cutting)	5 Per Pack		Friction Grip, High Speed, Short Shank, Autoclavable	
	a) Plain straight fissure				
	b) Flame				
162	Temporary luting cement	kit of catalyst and paste		For cementing temporary crowns and bridges, Non Eugenol, base and catalyst 2 paste system, mixing pad	
163	Diamond Burs (cutting)	5 Per Packet		Friction Grip. High Speed. Autoclavable.	
	a) straight fissure long shank	5 Per Packet			
	b) Straight fissure short shank	5 Per Packet			
	c) Inverted cone	5 Per Packet			
	d) Round ended-tapered short shank	5 Per Packet			
	e) Flat ended tapered short shank	5 Per Packet			
	f) flat ended tapered long shank.	5 Per Packet			
	g) Round ended tapered long shank	5 Per Packet			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
	h) long tapered (needle)	5 Per Packet			
	i) Round bur	5 Per Packet			
	j) wheel	5 Per Packet			
	k) Football	5 Per Packet			
164	Metal cutting carbide burs	assorted kit of 7 burs		Friction grip, High speed, Autoclavable, Long shank. For removing crowns, bridges and old amalgam fillings	
165	Diamond Burs (Finishing)	5 Per Packet		Friction Grip, High Speed, Autoclavable	
	a) Tapered (long)				
	b) Flame shaped (long)				
166	High speed white polishing stone	box of 12 burs		Friction grip, Autoclavable, Stainless/steel shank. For polishing composite and porcelain. Assorted: flame, cylinder, round	
167	Metal polishing strips	pack of 12 strips		Thin and Flexible, one sided, Stainless Steel, Autoclavable, assorted grit, single sided abrasive.	
168	Gates Glidden Drills	6 Per Packet		Stainless steel, Standard- 32mm, Sizes 1-6 (0.5mm- 1.5mm)	
169	Endodontic Files	Pack of 6		K Files, Stainless Steel, Colour Coded 21 mm Long	
170	K flex stainless steel colour coded 21mm long				
	a) size 6	Pack of 6			
	b) size 8	Pack of 6			
	c) size10	Pack of 6			
	d) size15	Pack of 6			
	e) size 20	Pack of 6			
	f) size 25	Pack of 6			
	g) size 30	Pack of 6			
N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	
	K Files, Stainless Steel, Colour Coded, Autoclavable 25 mm Long				
	a) size 8	Pack of 6			
	b) size 10	Pack of 6			
	c) size 15	Pack of 6			
	d) size 20	Pack of 6			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
	e) size 25	Pack of 6			
	f) size 30	Pack of 6			
	g) size 35	Pack of 6			
	h) size 40	Pack of 6			
172	Endodontic files K flex 30mm long Nickel Titanium	Pack of 6		K files, Stainless steel, Colour coded, Autoclavable 30mm long	
	a)assortedd pack 10-35mm	Pack of 6			
	b)assorted pack 40-80mm	Pack of 6			
173	Endodontic files K flex 28mm long - Nickel Titanium	Pack of 6		K files, Stainless steel, Colour coded, Autoclavable 28mm long	
	a) size 15	Pack of 6			
	b) size 20	Pack of 6			
	c) size 25	Pack of 6			
	d) size 30	Pack of 6			
	e) size 35	Pack of 6			
	f) size 40	Pack of 6			
174	Endodontic files K flex 31mm long Nickel Titanium	Pack of 6		K files, Colour coded, Autoclavable 31mm long	
N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	
	a) size 15	Pack of 6			
	b) size 20	Pack of 6			
	c) size 25	Pack of 6			
	d) size 30	Pack of 6			
	e) size 35	Pack of 6			
	f) size 40	Pack of 6			
175	Endodontic files. Nickel Titanium 25mm long	Pack of 6		Nickel Titanium, Colour coded, Autoclavable. For hand instrumentation 25mm long	
	a) Size 06	Pack of 6			
	b) Size 08	pack of 6			
	c) size 10	pack of 6			
	d) size 15	Pack of 6			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
	e) size 20	Pack of 6			
	f) size 25	Pack of 6			
	g) size 30	Pack of 6			
	h) size 35	Pack of 6			
	i) size 40	Pack of 6			
176	Peezo Reamers	Set of 6		Stainless steel with flexible shank. Pilot safety tip, size identification ring on shank, Latch type. Sizes 1- 6, 32mm long	
177	Matrix Bands			Stainless Steel, Regular, Straight, Autoclavable	
	a) Narrow	Packet of 1 Dozen			
	b) Wide	Packet of 1 Dozen			
N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	
178	Mylar Strips	Packets of 100		Transparent, Straight	
	a) Narrow - 6mm				
	b) Wide 8-10mm				
179	Retraction Cords	Bottles of length 245 cm or 300 cm.		Braided	
	a) small				
	b) medium				
	c) large				
180	Endodontic Posts	kit		Fibre post system. Contains drills and corresponding posts, aesthetic, have flexibility similar to dentine. 0.6- 1.4mm (assorted sizes)	
181	Resin luting cement	kit		For cementing fibre posts and all ceramic restorations, dual cure, auto mix with a double barrel syringe, mixing tip, etchant and bonding agent	
182	Spiral Fillers			Stainless Steel, Autoclavable, Latch Grip for slow speed. Colour coded - assorted sizes	

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
	a) small (21mm)	5 Packet		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable, Latch Grip for slow speed. Colour coded - assorted sizes	
	b) medium (25mm)	5 Packet		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable, Latch Grip for slow speed. Colour coded - assorted sizes	
	c) large (29mm) long	5 Packet		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable, Latch Grip for slow speed. Colour coded - assorted sizes	
N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	
183	Finger Pluggers (sizes 15, 20, 25, 30,)	4 per packet		Colour Coded, ISO Standardized, Plastic Handle, Assorted Pack, For both lateral and vertical condensation of gutta percha, 25mm long. 3 packets each	
184	Endo Stops	10 Per Packet		Rubber which is heat and chemical resistant. Pre- punched centre, Sterilizable by all methods, Colour Coded. Assorted	
185	Paper Points (absorbent)	180 Per Packet		Hygienically packed, ISO Standardized, Colour coded	
	a) Size 15	180 Per Packet		Hygienically packed, ISO Standardized, Colour coded	
	b) Size 20	180 Per Packet		Hygienically packed, ISO Standardized, Colour coded	
	c) Size 25	180 Per Packet		Hygienically packed, ISO Standardized, Colour coded	
	d) Size 30	180 Per Packet		Hygienically packed, ISO Standardized, Colour coded	
	e) Size 35	180 Per Packet		Hygienically packed, ISO Standardized, Colour coded	
	f) Assorted sizes 15-40	180 Per Packet		Hygienically packed, ISO Standardized, Colour coded	
186	Gutta Percha Points	120 Per Packet		ISO Standardized, Colour Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed in Sizes	
	a) Size 15			ISO Standardized, Colour Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed in Sizes	
	b) Size 20			ISO Standardized, Colour Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed in Sizes	
N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
	c) Size 25			ISO Standardized, Colour Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed in Sizes	
	d) Size 30			ISO Standardized, Colour Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed in Sizes Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed in Sizes	
	e Size 35			ISO Standardized, Colour Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed in Sizes	
	f) Size 40			ISO Standardized, Colour Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed in Sizes	
	g) Size 45			ISO Standardized, Colour Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed in Sizes	
	h) Size 50			ISO Standardized, Colour Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed in Sizes	
	i) Assorted sizes 15-50			ISO Standardized, Colour Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed in Sizes	
187	Root Canal sealant	Kit		Non Eugenol Based. Must be Calcium Hydroxide Based, Radio opaque, Base & Catalyst paste	
188	a) Calcium Hydroxide Paste (Non-setting)	Syringe - 400 applications		Non - Setting, 4g Tubes	
	b) Applicator needles for non setting calcium hydroxide ((Navi-Tips)	Pack of 50		For use with the non setting calcium hydroxide paste. Assorted sizes 15, 20, 25, 30	
189	EDTA Gel	Syringe		Chelating agent for bio mechanical preparation in root canals. 17-18% solution	
190	Astringedent	Kit		For control of tissue bleeding. 15.5% ferric sulphate aqueous haemostatic solution. Kit containing 30ml syringe	
	a) Dental floss waxed	Pack of 100m		Waxed, shred resistant	
	b) Dental floss non waxed	Pack of 100m		Non -Waxed. Shred resistant	
191	Wedges - Anatomical	Box of 200		Wooden. Assorted sizes, Anatomically Shaped	
192	Gutta percha solvent	Bottle 10ml-15ml		Solvent containing xylene or limonene For dissolving gutta percha.	

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
193	Sectional Matrix System kit	kit		matrix system for achieving tight contacts with composite fillings. Kit containing (i) Ni-ti retaining rings (ii) Matrices (iii) Wedges designed for easy placement (plastic) assorted sizes (iv) Wedge guards (assorted size) (v) ring placement for reps with to curing. (vi) pin tweezers	
194	a) UV Light Protective eye shield	Pieces		Orange coloured shield. Blocks blue light from light curing machine reaching operator's eyes. Circular perforation with special rubber ring to fit any manufacturer's light guide	
	b) Protective eye wear for clinicians	Pieces		Comfortable, resistant to scratch surface, non fogging. Clear glass. With side shield	
195	Mineral Trioxide Aggregate (MTA)	2gm pack		Root canal repair material, pH 12.5. Biocompatible, tooth coloured formula. Kit containing 1gm sachet of MTA, ampoules of MTA water, mixing sticks, carriers, Instructional video.	
196	Porcelain repair kit	Kit		9% hydrofluoric acid etch, silane, dentine opaqua. With micro tips and brush tips	
197	Finger rulers	Pieces		Stainless steel rulers mounted on a ring wearable on the finger on the left hand, up to 40mm length Autoclavable	
198	KAVO Hand piece turbine/cartridge a) 640 B/C	Pieces		Turbines for high speed hand pieces	
	b) 650 B/C	Pieces		"	
	c) 655 B/C	Pieces		"	
	d) 636 PC	Pieces		"	
199	Multiflex Coupling a) 465RN,	Pieces		181L 4 hole	
	Multiflex Coupling b) 465 LRN	Pieces		4 hole	
200	Straight handpieces	Pieces		Autoclavable, twist lock chuck, high torque, Intramatic. Blue ring hand piece and blue ring dot. Preferably Kavo (Germany) or equivalent	
201	Slow speed motors	Pieces		181L no. 5355210. Speed 5000-25000rpm. Intramatic. Autoclavable. Forward and reverse. 4 hole connection. To fit all handpieces. Preferably Kavo (Germany) or equivalent	
202	High speed handpieces	Pieces i) Standard size Head		Standard size head, interchangeable cartridges, intramatic. Push button chuck, 4 hole, Autoclavable. Kavo supertorque or equivalent.	

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
203	High speed handpieces	Pieces i) Mini Head		Standard size head, interchangeable cartridges, intramatic. Push button chuck, 4 hole, Autoclavable. Kavo supertorque or equivalent.	
204	Maintenance spray for dental hand pieces. Supplied with nozzles	500 ml can		Maintenance spray for air motors, dental handpieces and turbines. Supplied with nozzles.	
	XRAY				
205	Peri-apical films adult size DF 58	Box of 150		DF 58, 3x4cm,poly-soft ultra speed 'E'	
206	Peri-apical films child size DF 54	Box of 100		DF 54, 2x3cm,poly-soft ultra speed 'E'	
207	Occlusal films	Box of 25		DF 50, 5.7x7.6cm, Ultra speed 'E'	
208	X-ray beam alignment instrument kit	Kit		A complete set of arms and rings for anterior, posterior, peri-apical, and bitewings positioning. With instruction poster	
209	Bite wing tabs	Box of 500		Self adhesive tabs for holding intra oral film when taking intra oral x- rays	
210	Cotton rolls	Box of 2000 pieces		100% non woven cotton, absorbent	
211	Gutter cutter	Pieces		Cordless, supplied with 4 tips, operates at 240v, fast heating, maximum temp upto 250° c	
212	Cotton Pellets	box		Nonsterile, absorbent, box of approx 2500 piecec	
213	Bleaching agent kit of 1.2ml syringe				
	a) Bleaching agent for whitening discoloured teeth for use with customized take-home trays	kit with 8 syringes containing 1.2ml of bleaching agent and a desensitizing toothpaste, a receptacle for bleaching trays		(i)10% carbamide peroxide with potassium nitrate and fluoride (ii) 15% carbamide peroxide with potassium nitrate and fluoride.	
	b) Endo bleaching - for whitening discoloured root treated teeth.	kit with 2 tubes each with 4 syringes containing 1.2ml of bleaching agent		35% carbamide peroxide with potassium nitrate and fluoride	
	INSTRUMENTS				
214	Portable suction machines	N0		Suction pressure, pressure guage measuring up to 760mmHg, 2 2.5L bottles. 240V	

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
215	Desktop autoclaves	N0		Tank capacity 6-9L, stainless steel housing, max pressure 3 bar, Temp 121°C-134°C with max working temp of 150°C. Voltage 220-240V Frequency 50-60Hz. Calibrated pressure release valve. Accessories: 2 stainless steel trays, stainless steel tray holder, tray removal tongs, tube for emptying water tank, resistance guard plate. 2 years guarantee	
216	Central suction unit	N0		Wet or semi wet central suction unit to run 25 dental chairs, 5 yrs guarantee	
217	Dental Syringes	N0		Aspirating Stainless steel, non-folding type	
218	Dental Mirror Handles	N0		Autoclavable, stainless steel, threaded, serrated. Standard: Compatible with standard dental mirrors	
219	Dentate Perforated metal Stock tray rim lock	Pairs		Stainless steel, rim lock - Autoclave	
	a)Small -upper and lower	Pair		a) Set of upper and lower trays	
	b) Medium -upper and lower	Pair		b) Set of upper and lower trays	
	c) Large -upper and lower	Pair		c) Set of upper and lower trays	
	d) X-Large -upper and lower	Pair		d) Set of upper and lower trays	
220	Edentulous metal stock tray				
		Pairs		Stainless steel; perforated; Rim lock. Autoclavable	
	a)Large -upper and lower	Pair		a) Set of upper and lower trays	
	b)Extra large -upper and lower	Pair		b) Set of upper and lower trays	
221	Alginate mixing bowls	N0		Flexible, medium size, cold disinfectant stable	
222	Alginate mixing spatulas	N0		Stainless steel blade; rigid; hard wood or plastic handle	
223	Excavators	No		Double ended, stainless steel, Autoclavable. Contraangle	
224	Glass slabs			4" x 2 ½ " x ¼ " ground/frosted on one side, bevelled.	

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
225	Metal rulers	No		10cm long. Stainless steel, Autoclavable	
226	Dental probes (universal explorers)			Stainless steel, double ended, Autoclavable ended, sickle shape one end - Autoclavable	
227	Cotton Pliers/Tweezers			Stainless steel, Autoclavable, serrated tips,	
	a) self locking	NO			
	b) Standard	NO			
228	Pluggers	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable. Flat ended tip	
229	Condensers	No		Stainless steel, double ended, Autoclavable	
230	Ball Burnishers	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable, double ended Small and medium sizes	
231	Carvers	No		Stainless steel Autoclavable. double ended	
232	Anti needle stick device	No		Upright recapping device. Stable enough to hold a syringe upright. Autoclavable. Ash Jenker or equivalent.	
233	Amalgam carriers	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable, curved, with detachable plastic tips	
234	Cement spatulas	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable. Double ended	
235	Marix Band Holders (Tofflemire Retainer)	No.		Straight Stainless Steel and autoclavable	
236	Light Shields	No		Universal, orange coloured. Rubber gomme to fit all light cure guide	
237	Light protective paddles	No		Orange coloured. Protects against UV light cure light	
238	Dycal applicators	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable. Single ended	
239	Instruments trays			With perforated lid , stainless steel, Autoclavable, approx dimensions: 8" x 4" x 2 ". With instrument racks	
240	Crimping Pliers	No		Medium size, stainless steel, Autoclavable	
241	Contouring pliers	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable	
242	Crown remover	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable	

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
243	Crown seater	No		Plastic, Autoclavable	
244	Bite blocks for children (with loops) a) Small,	No		Autoclavable, plastic,	
	b)Medium,	No			
	c)Large	No			
245	Bite blocks for adults	No		Autoclavable, plastic, standard	
246	Crown cutting scissors	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable	
247	Apex locator with pulp tester	No		Acurate when canal is filled with EDTA, hypochlorite blood, saline, water, hydrogen peroxide, autoclavable, battery power indicator, automatic power-off function, large easy to read display battery compatible with voltage of locally available batteries.	
248	Porcelain shade guide	No		compatible with vita porcelain shades	
249	Straight elevators (flat)				
	a) Small	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable	
	b)Medium	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable	
	c)Large	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable	
250	T- elevators	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable	
	a)Right	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable	
	b) Left	No			
250	Cryers			Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
	a) Right	No			
	b) Left	No			
251	Upper anterior forceps for:	No			
	a) Adult size	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
	b) Paediatric size	No			
252	Lower anterior forceps	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
	a) Adult size	No			
	b) Paediatric size	No			
253	Upper cow-horn forceps	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
	a) Right	No			
	b) Left	No			
254	Lower cow horn forceps	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
255	Upper root forceps	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable. Long beaks	
256	Lower root forceps	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
257	Upper molar forceps	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	
	a) Adult size (right)	No			
	b) Adult size (left)	No			
	c) Paediatric size (right)	No			
	d) Paediatric size (left)	No			
258	Lower molar forceps. Adult size	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
259	Upper premolar forceps	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	
260	Lower premolar forceps	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	
261	Apical Root elevators			Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
	a)Right	No			
	b) Left	No			
262	Mouth exerciser	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
263	Wire cutters (heavy guage)	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable, able to cutwire up to 1.0mm in diameter Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
264	Suture scissors	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
265	Dissecting scissors	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
266	Needle holder	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
267	Wire Twister	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable. Sicle shape one end and angled tip other end	
267	universal explorers	No			
268	Spoon excavators	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
269	Cheek retractors	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
270	Band remover	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
271	Band contouring pliers	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
272	Molar band seater	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
273	Direct bond bracket holder	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable. For positioning brackets	
274	Bracket gauge	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
275	Adams Orthodontic pliers	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
276	Bird beak pliers	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
277	Molar band pushers	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable. For placing seperators	
278	Force separating module	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
279	Bracket remover (angled)	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
280	Ligature tuckers	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
281	Mosquito forceps without hook	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	
282	Clamping tweezers for posterior teeth	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	
283	Angle/tweed ribbon Arch pliers	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	
284	Tweed loop forming pliers	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
285	Plastic lip retractors for adults	No		Stable in cold disinfectant. With flexible plastic connector	
286	Plastic lip retractors for children	No		as above	
287	Surgical blade holders	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
	a) no. 3	No			
	b) no 4	No			
	c) no.7	No			
288	Fox's occlusal guide plane	No		Rigid plastic; stable in cold disinfectant solutions	
289	Wax knife	No		Large Laboratory wax - knife for modeling	
290	Metal scrapper	No		Metallic Scrapper for flattening bites	
291	Orthodontic spot welder	No		Assistant 3000 (Dentaurum) + upper and lower copper electrodes	
292	Distal End Cutter	No		Autoclavable, stainless steel for wires up to 0.56-0.7 mm/22x28	
293	Ligature Wire Cutter (45°)	No		45° angled cutting tips for wire up to 0.4 mm Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	
294	Weingart Universal pliers	No		Stainless steel , Autoclavable for wires up to 0.5 mm	
295	Lecrone Carvers	No		Curving/modeling instrument (Stainless steel)	
296	Heavy duty wire cutter	No		Wire cutter for wire up to 1.3 mm Sterilizable	
297	Spring forming pliers	No		Spring forming pliers, onejaw rounded and one square jaw-long 0.8 mm	
298	Curing Clamps	No		clamp for two flasks	
299	Curing flasks. Big size for dentures	No		Brass rectangular flasks in four pieces.	
	a) Curing flasks. Small size for crowns	No		a) Aluminum flasks for curing temporary crowns	

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
	b) Clamps single and double for the above flasks			b) Single and double aluminum clamps for the above	
300	Angle wire bending	No		Pliers with cone and pyramid shaped beaks. For wire up to 0.7mm. Stainless steel	
301	Ruhland loop forming pliers magnum	No		For bending coffin spring labial arch loop for wire up to 1.1mm	
291	Ash no 5	No		Porcelain Modelling - Curver stainless steel	
302	Protective goggles	No		Welding goggles fitted with shade SGWF lenses for protection during welding and soldering	
303	Ring Liner	No		Asbestos -free liner for metal casting rings in the crown & bridge technique. Free-expansion and fire proof (should not release toxic fumes). Rolls of 30metres	
304	Spirit lamps	No		Metal container for holding methylated spirit.	
305	Kinkland Gingivectomy knife	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	
306	Orban interdental knife 1-2	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	
306	Orban interdental knife 1-2	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	
307	Gracey currettes No 5-14			Stainless steel. Autoclavable	
	a) 5 & 6	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	
	b) 7&8	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	
	c) 9 & 10	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	
	d) 11 &12	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	
	e) 13 &14	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	
308	Universal periodontal curettes	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
309	Ochseinbein surgical chisel	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	
310	Surgical curettes	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable. Double ended	
311	Surgical sickles	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	
312	Surgical bone file	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	
313	Bone Mallet	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	
314	Bone chisel	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable. Medium size head	
316	disinfection	bottle		<p>High-Level Disinfection: Must be effective against a broad spectrum of microorganisms, including bacteria, viruses, fungi, and spores. This ensures the highest level of safety for patients and staff.</p> <p>Biofilm Penetration and Dissolution: The disinfectant must effectively penetrate and dissolve biofilms, which are common in suction systems.</p> <p>Sludge Prevention: The disinfectant should prevent the formation of sludge, which can clog suction lines and reduce efficiency, a formula that effectively removes organic matter and prevents its accumulation.</p> <p>Gentle on Materials: The disinfectant must be gentle on the materials used in suction systems, including plastics, metals, and rubber. It should not cause damage, corrosion, or discoloration.</p> <p>Fast Acting: A short dwell time is essential for efficiency. The disinfectant should work quickly to minimize downtime for the equipment.</p> <p>Convenient Application: The disinfectant should be easy to use and apply, with clear instructions and a convenient format (e.g., ready-to-use solution, concentrated formula).</p> <p>Foam-Free: Foam can interfere with the proper function of suction systems and can be difficult to clean. A foam-free formula is essential.</p> <p>Biodegradable: The disinfectant should be biodegradable and environmentally friendly for safe disposal.</p> <p>Residual Action: A disinfectant with residual action provides ongoing protection and reduces the frequency</p>	

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	REMARKS
				<p>of disinfection.</p> <p>Low Toxicity: The disinfectant should be safe for both patients and staff, with minimal toxicity and irritation.</p> <p>Compatibility: Compatible with the specific materials of the suction system.</p> <p>Regulatory Compliance: The disinfectant meets all relevant regulations and standards for dental use.</p>	

FORM OF TENDER SECURITY-[Option 1-Demand Bank Guarantee]

Beneficiary: _____

Request forTenders No: _____

Date: _____

TENDER GUARANTEE No.: _____

Guarantor: _____

1. We have been informed that _____(here inafter called "the Applicant") has submitted or will submit to the Beneficiary its Tender (here inafter called" the Tender") for the execution of _____ under Request for Tenders No. _____ (–the ITTI).
2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Beneficiary's conditions, Tenders must be supported by a Tender guarantee.
3. At the request of the Applicant, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of _____(_____) upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand, supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that either the Applicant:
 - (a) has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Applicant's Letter of Tender (–theTender Validity Period), or any extension thereto provided by the Applicant; or
 - b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Beneficiary during the Tender Validity Period or any extension there to provided by the Applicant, (i) has failed to execute the contract agreement, or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance.
4. This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Tenderer, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security and, or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Tenderer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Tendering process; or (ii) thirty days after the end of the Tender Validity Period.
5. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

[signature(s)]

Note: All italicized text is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

FORMAT OF TENDER SECURITY [Option 2-Insurance Guarantee]

TENDER GUARANTEE No.: _____

1. Whereas [Name of the tenderer] (hereinafter called -the tenderer||) has submitted its tender dated [Date of submission of tender] for the [Name and/or description of the tender] (hereinafter called -the Tender|) for the execution of __under Request for Tenders No. ____(-the ITT|).
2. KNOW ALL PEOPLE by these presents that WE of [Name of Insurance Company] having our registered office at (hereinafter called -the Guarantor|), are bound unto [Name of Procuring Entity] (hereinafter called -the Procuring Entity|) in the sum of (Currency and guarantee amount) for which payment well and truly to be made to the said Procuring Entity, the Guarantor binds itself, its successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Sealed with the Common Seal of the said Guarantor this ___day of ___ 20___.

3. NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the Applicant:
- b) has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Principal's Letter of Tender (-the Tender Validity Period|), or any extension thereto provided by the Principal; or
 - c) having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Procuring Entity during the Tender Validity Period or any extension thereto provided by the Principal; (i) failed to execute the Contract agreement; or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the Instructions to tenderers (-ITT|) of the Procuring Entity's Tendering document.

then the guarantee undertakes to immediately pay to the Procuring Entity up to the above amount upon receipt of the Procuring Entity's first written demand, without the Procuring Entity having to substantiate its demand, provided that in its demand the Procuring Entity shall state that the demand arises from the occurrence of any of the above events, specifying which event(s) has occurred.

4. This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Tenderer, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security and, or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Tenderer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Tendering process; or (ii) Thirty days after the end of the Tender Validity Period.
5. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

[Date]

[Signature of the Guarantor]

[Witness]

[Seal]

Note: All italicized text is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

FORM OF TENDER-SECURING DECLARATION

[The Bidder shall complete this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated]

Date:.....*[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender Submission]*

Tender No.:..... *[Insert number of tendering process]*

To:.....*[insert complete name of*

Purchaser] I/We, the undersigned, declare that:

- 1. I/We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Tender-Securing Declaration.
- 2. I/We accept that I/we will automatically be suspended from being eligible for tendering in any contract with the Purchaser for the period of time of*[insert number of months or years]* starting on*[insert date]*, if we are in breach of our obligation(s) under the bid conditions, because we - (a) have withdrawn our tender during the period of tender validity specified by us in the Tendering Data Sheet; or (b) having been notified of the acceptance of our Bid by the Purchaser during the period of bid validity, (i) fail or refuse to execute the Contract, if required, or (ii) fail or refuse to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the instructions to tenders.
- 3. I/We understand that this Tender Securing Declaration shall expire if we are not the successful Tenderer(s), upon the earlier of:
 - a) our receipt of a copy of your notification of the name of the successful Tenderer; or
 - b) thirty days after the expiration of our Tender.
- 4. I/We understand that if I am/we are/in a Joint Venture, the Tender Securing Declaration must be in the name of the Joint Venture that submits the bid, and the Joint Venture has not been legally constituted at the time of bidding, the Tender Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future partners as named in the letter of intent.

Signed:.....

Capacity / title (director or partner or sole proprietor, etc.)
.....

Name:

Duly authorized to sign the bid for and on behalf of *[insert complete name of*

Tenderer]. Dated on day of *[Insert date of signing]*.

Seal or stamp.

MANUFACTURER'S AUTHORIZATION FORM

[The tenderer shall require the Manufacturer to fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated. This letter of authorization should be on the letterhead of the Manufacturer and should be signed by a person with the proper authority to sign documents that are binding on the Manufacturer. The tenderer shall include it in its Tender, if so indicated in the TDS.]

Date:.....*[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender submission]*

ITT No.:..... *[Insert number of ITT*

process] Alternative No [insert identification No if this is a

Tender for an alternative]

To *[Insert complete name of Procuring*

Entity] WHEREAS

We..... *[insert complete name of Manufacturer]*, who are official manufacturers of.....*[insert type of goods manufactured]*, having factories at *[insert full address of Manufacturer's factories]*, do hereby authorize *[insert complete name of tenderer]* to submit a Tender the purpose of which is to provide the following Goods, manufactured by us..... *[insert name and or brief description of the Goods]*, and to subsequently negotiate and sign the Contract.

We hereby extend our full guarantee and warranty in accordance with Clause 28 of the General Conditions of Contract, with respect to the Goods offered by the above firm.

Signed *[Insert signature(s) of authorized representative(s) of the Manufacturer]*

Name:.....*[Insert complete name(s) of authorized representative(s) of the Manufacturer]*

Title.....*[Insert title]*

Dated on _____ day of _____, _____ *[insert date of signing]*

PART 2: SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS

PRICE SCHEDULE FOR GOODS

Price Schedule Forms

**The tenderer shall fill in these Price Schedule Forms in accordance with the instructions indicated. The list of line items in column 1 of the Price Schedules shall coincide with the List of Goods and Related Services specified by the Procuring Entity in the Schedule of Requirements*

DENTAL SPECIFICATIONS 2024

List of Goods and Delivery Schedule

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
1	(a) Zinc oxide Eugenol impression material	Pack containing 150g tube of white Zinc Oxide Paste and 60 g tube of red Eugenol Paste		Pastes Base and Catalyst tubes for Edentulous Impressions Non-toxic, Non irritant	1	1			
	(b) Orange Solvent or Solvent for the above	200 ml tins		Solvent for removing impression material from tray during cleaning	1	1			
2	Silicone based impression material	To be procured as a lot (a- f)			1	1			
	a) Light body	Light body as double pack containing 2 x 50 ml Cartridges.		Addition cured. Easy to manipulate. With Dispensing kit: With mixing tips and application tips.	1	1			
	b) Regular body	single tube		Addition cured, base, catalyst, dispensing kits	1	1			
	c) Putty	Putty pack 900 ml base and catalyst.		Base and catalyst	1	1			
	d) Silicon Impression Tray Adhesive	10 ml pack		Plastic and Steel Tray Paint Adhesive for all Silicone Impressions	1	1			
	e) Mixing tips	Box of 48 tips		To be used with light body impression material.	1	1			
	f) Intra oral tips	Box of 100 tips		To be used with light body impression material.	1	1			
	g) Adhesive for alginate impression material	200-300ml cans		spray specifically for alginate impression material	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
	a) Polyether impression material medium body consistency	Double pack of 300 ml base and 60ml catalyst , impregum or equivalent		Medium body consistency. Hydrophilic double pack of base paste, catalyst paste and mixing pad.	1	1			
	b) Adhesive for polyether impression material	10ml pack		Specificially for polyether impression material	1	1			
4	Compound Impression material	225-250g of 5 cakes packs		Thermoplastic cakes for edentulous impressions	1	1			
5	Compound impression material (Green Stick)	115g packet of 15 sticks		Thermoplastic Green Sticks for border moulding secondary impression trays.	1	1			
6	Alginate impression material regular set	Economy Pack 450-500g		Regular set. Dust and lead free. Easy to manipulate. Chromatic	1	1			
7	(a) Articulating Paper (horse shoe)	6 x 12 Sheets Book		Horse Shoe Shaped Red and Blue Sheets	1	1			
	(b) Thin Straight Articulating Paper	12 x 12 Sheets Book		Sheets of Blue and Red. Non sticking	1	1			
8	Impression Disinfectant Spray	500 ml		For Alginate and Silicone Materials effective against bacteria fungi, and common viruses. Formaldehyde free	1	1			
9	Indelible Pencils	Pieces		Blue or black in colour	1	1			
10	Tissue conditioning reline material	Kit of 120gm powder 90ml liquid viscogel or equivalent		Permanent silicone reline kit. Cold cure	1	1			
11	Denture Adhesive Powder	20gm pack		Non toxic, non irritant to oral tissues	1	1			
	PERIODONTAL MATERIALS								
12	a) Flouride gel	500 ml bottle		Sodium Fluoride gel, 4% Stannous Fluoride	1	1			
	bi) Fluoride varnish satchets	box of 0.5ml satchet		5% sodium fluoride. 0.25ml and 0.4ml unidose assorted flavours with application brushes	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
	bii) Fluoride varnish 0.25ml Syringe	pack of 50		5% sodium fluoride. 0.25ml and 0.4ml unidose assorted flavours with application brushes	1	1			
	biii) Fluoride varnish 0.4ml Syringe	pack of 50		5% sodium fluoride. 0.25ml and 0.4ml unidose assorted flavours with application brushes	1	1			
13	Topical antimicrobial gel	Pack of 5 Syringes of 0.5 g each		Minocycline Gel For treatment of Deep Periodontal Pockets	1	1			
14	Periodontal Regeneration Membrane	Packets		For Periodontal Regeneration Treatment Treatment of Deep Pockets and defects	1	1			
15 a.	Ultrasonic Scaler Tips (Inserts)	Single Piece		Autoclavable inserts 30KhZ compatible with Parkell scaler 30 KhZ. Assorted shaped tips	1	1			
15 b.	Ultrasonic Scaler Tips (Inserts)	Single Piece		Autoclavable inserts 25KhZ compatible with Parkell scaler 25 KhZ. Assorted shaped tips	1	1			
16	Periodontal surgical dressing pack	180 gm pack of base and catalyst		Non-eugenol surgical dressing No unpleasant taste or odour. Protects surgical sites	1	1			
17	Periodontal splinting material	rolls		For stabilization of loose periodontally involved teeth	1	1			
18	Periodontal regeneration bone	0.5g pack		For treatment of deep alveolar bone defects associated with periodontal disease	1	1			
19	Dental Wire (Ligature Wire) 0.5 mm	Roll of 30 gms		Soft, easily adjustable 0.5 mm diameter Stainless Steel	1	1			
20	Arch Bars - Fracture Banding Wire	Roll of 1 m		Has one sided hooks Easy to adapt on both upper and lower jaws. Stainless Steel	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpsc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
21	Round Surgical burs no 8	Pieces		Tungsten Carbide Burs Assorted shapes. Autoclavable	1	1			
22	Lindemann bur	Pack of 6		Tungsten Vanadium stainless steel. Autoclavable.	1	1			
23	Dental elastics	pack of 100		Intraoral non latex elastics a) medium 6.4mm b) strong 6.4mm	1	1			
24	Dental Prophylaxis Paste	Jar 200-250 mg		Medium or Coarse	1	1			
25	Dental Prophylaxis Paste Bristle Brushes	Packet of 36		Small Cup. For use on slow speed hand piece Latch grip brushes Assorted : Soft, medium, and hard	1	1			
26	Prophylaxis Rubber Cups	36 Pieces Pack		Small, white for slow speed hand piece, Latch grip	1	1			
27	Benzocaine 20% Gel	Bottles 20 g		Flavoured, 30 mg Bottles	1	1			
28	Dental Cartridge Needles Long 27 G	Box of 100 pieces		Long, 27G, Plastic Hub, should fit on existing syringes (Metric type)	1	1			
29	Dental Cartridge Needles Short 30 G	Box of 100 pieces		Short, 30 G, Plastic Hub should fit on existing syringes (Metric type).	1	1			
30	Disposable Saliva Ejectors	Bag of 100 Pieces		Flexible plastic, white, clear or sky blue in colour.	1	1			
31	Syringe Sleeves	Box of 500		Disposable covers for covering light cure machine handle 2.5 " x 10" Pack of 500	1	1			
32	Dental mirror heads	Box of 12 pieces		St/St back. Threads should fit standard dental mirror handles. No 4 or 5. Non- misting. Normal magnification. Should remain clear after autoclaving	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
33 a.	Plastic cups	Pack of 100		Disposable 250ml transparent plastic cups	1	1			
b	Osteostomes sizes 1,2,3,	Pack of 6	2 of each	metal and sharp light, medium & heavy	1	1			
c	Malets sizes 1,2,3,	No	3 of each	metal in three gauges light ,medium & heavy	1	1			
d	Mouth exerciser left & right	Pieces	2 of each	metal	1	1			
e	Molar elevator	3 pieces	3 pcs	metal	1	1			
	ORTHODONTICS				1	1			
34	Orthodontic Direct Bond Brackets	Cases of 20 Bracket Sets		Twin Brackets System 0.22 slot Roth	1	1			
35	Pre welded Molar bands for 1st molars 16,26,36,46	kit120- 240 pieces		Stainless steel molar bands with prewelded single buccal tubes assorted sizes 35 to 42	1	1			
37	TMA wire			Titanium Molybdenum Alloy wire. Nickel free. Rectangular	1	1			
	a) 17x 25 (upper)	Pack of 10 pieces			1	1			
	b) 17 x25 (lower)	Pack of 10 pieces			1	1			
	c) 17 x25 (Straight wire)	Pack of 10 pieces			1	1			
38	Orthodontic ligature wire 0.009"	case of 80m		Stainless steel. 0.009inchessoft ≤ 800N/mm2	1	1			
39	Orthodontic arch wire rectangular nickel titanium			Nickel Titanium Rectangular Arch Wire. With Centre Mark. For upper and lower arches	1	1			
	a) 0.41x0.56mm/16x22 (upper)	Pack of 10 pieces			1	1			
	b) 0.41x0.56mm/16x22 (lower)	Pack of 10 pieces			1	1			
	c) 0.43x0.64mm/ 17x25 (upper)	Pack of 10 pieces			1	1			
	d) 0.43x0.64mm/ 17x25 (lower)	Pack of 10 pieces			1	1			
	e) 0.48x0.64mm/ 19x25 (upper)	Pack of 10 pieces			1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
	f) 0.48 x 0.64mm / 19x25 (lower)	Pack of 10 pieces			1	1			
40	Orthodontic arch wire round nickel titanium			Nickel Titanium Round Arch Wire. With Centre Mark. For upper and lower arches	1	1			
	a) 0.30mm /0.012 (upper)	Pack of 10 pieces			1	1			
	b) 0.41 x0.56mm /16x22 (lower)	Pack of 10 pieces			1	1			
	c) 0.43 x 0.64mm/ 17x25 (upper)	Pack of 10 pieces			1	1			
	d) 0.43 x 0.64mm/ 17x25 (lower)	Pack of 10 pieces			1	1			
	e) 0.48 x 0.64mm / 19x25 (upper)	Pack of 10 pieces			1	1			
	f) 0.48 x 0.64mm/ 19x25 (lower)	Pack of 10 pieces			1	1			
	g)0.55x0.64mm/21.5x28 (upper)	Pack of 10 pieces			1	1			
	g)0.55x0.64mm/21.5x28 (lower)	Pack of 10 pieces			1	1			
41	Orthodontic closed Tension Springs	Cases of 3 each		Orthodontic Tension Springs. Wire Gauge 0.25 mm Int. Diameter 0.76 mm. Nickel Titanium 12 mm long. Closed spring	1	1			
42	Orthodontic open Coil Springs	Cases of 3 each		Orthodontic Tension Springs. Wire Gauge 0.25 mm Int. Diameter 0.76 mm. Nickel Titanium 12 mm long. Open Springs	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
43	Orthodontic Direct Bonding System	Kit		Orthodontic Direct Bonding System. For Bonding Metal, Ceramic and Plastic Brackets. Light cure composite. No - mix one step bracket adhesive in syringe. Kit containing Bracket Adhesive, Activator/bond, Etchant, Disposable application brushes, mixing pad.	1	1			
44	Elastic ligatures	Pack of 44 sticks x22 rings		Assorted colours. Sticks of 48	1	1			
	a) intra oral elastics medium 3/16*	packet of 3-4 oz	100	must be orthodontic elastics	1	1			
	b) intra oral elastics medium 1/4*	packet of 3-4 oz	100	must be orthodontic elastics	1	1			
	b) intra oral elastics medium 5/16*	packet of 3-4 oz	100		1	1			
45	Elastoforce plastic chains/power chains	Roll of 3.5m			1	1			
	a) Continuous		3		1	1			
	b) Short		3		1	1			
	c) Medium				1	1			
	d) Long				1	1			
46	Separators for posterior teeth	Pack of 20 pieces		Elastics for separation of posterior teeth	1	1			
47	Orthodontic protection wax	pack of 5		For relief from irritation caused by brackets and ligature wire	1	1			
48	Titanium Orthodontic buttons	pack of 10 pieces		Stainless Steel with bondable mesh. For canines and premolars. With attached chain	1	1			
49	Orthodontic Retention boxes	Pieces		Plastic boxes for storing removable orthodontic retainers	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
50	Orthodontic cheek retractors	Pieces		Polycarbonate plastic cheek retractors for retracting cheeks and lips. Adult size. Autoclavable	1	1			
	DENTAL LABORATORY								
51	Dental plaster	Plaster of paris; water powder ratio 1:2, setting time; 4-5minutes hard enough to make moulds	Kgs	Dental plaster	1	1			
52	Dental stone	Dental stone plaster; water powder ratio 1:3, setting time; 6-8 minutes. Working time 5minutes, mixing time 30-40 seconds, hard enough to make models	Kgs	Dental stone	1	1			
53	Die stone	Super hard for precision prosthetics i.e crown and bridge, master casts for chrome, inlays and onlays. Water powder ratio 1-5, working time 6minutes, setting time 6-8 minutes	Kgs	Die stone	1	1			
54	Modelling wax	Standard modelling wax-toughened pink	Box of 500g	Modelling wax	1	1			
	Cold mould seal	Plaster sealing solution, sodium alginate solution, form a thin layer on application	Ltrs	Cold mould seal	1	1			
55	HEAT CURE ACRYLIC RESIN				1	1			
56	(A) heat cure acrylic resin powder	Denture base material cross-linked veined pink powder. Should reach dough stage with 4-5 minutes. Should be activated	Kgs		1	1			
	(B)heat cure acrylic resin liquid	Denture base liquid for heat cure powder	Ltrs		1	1			
57	SELF CURE ACRYLIC RESIN				1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
	(A) self cure acrylic resin powder	Self cure denture base powder repair material compatible with self cure repair liquid.	Kgs		1	1			
	(B)self cure acrylic resin liquid	Compatible with the self cure acrylic resin powder	Ltrs		1	1			
58	ORTHODONTIC RESIN				1	1			
	(A)Orthodontic self-cure powder	Should be porosity free after curing, Should have fine powder particles,	Kgs		1	1			
	(B)Orthodontic self-cure liquid	Have adequate setting time, Compatible with orthodontic powder	Kgs		1	1			
62	ORTHODONTIC WIRES				1	1			
	(A)0.9 mm stainless steel wire	Should be stainless steel, Dimensionally accurate, Spring har	Rolls		1	1			
	(B)0.8 mm stainless steel wire	Should be stainless steel, Dimensionally accurate, Spring hard	Rolls		1	1			
	(C)0.7mm mm stainless steel wire	Should be stainless steel, Dimensionally accurate, Spring hard	Rolls		1	1			
	(D) 0.6mm mm stainless steel wire	Should be stainless steel, Dimensionally accurate, Spring hard	Rolls		1	1			
63	ARROW HEAD CLASPS				1	1			
	(A) Arrow head clasp 0.7mm	Should be stainless steel, hard	Pcs		1	1			
	(B)Arrow head clasp 0.8 mm	Should be stainless steel, hard	Pcs		1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
64	BALL RETAINER CLASPS				1	1			
	(A)Ball retainer clasp 0.7mm	Should be stainless steel, Hard	Pcs		1	1			
	(B)Ball retainer clasp 0.8mm	Should be stainless steel, hard	Pcs		1	1			
	(C)Ball retainer clasp 0.9mm	Should be stainless steel, hard	Pcs		1	1			
65	EXPANSION SCREWS				1	1			
	(A)Skeletal expansion screw (mini, medium and Maximum)	Should Stainless steel Skeletal design Have a hole in the body Built in stops	Pcs		1	1			
	(B) Sectional expansion screw (mini, medium and Maximum)	Should Stainless steel Skeletal design Have a hole in the body Built in stops Guide pins U-shaped/straight	Pcs		1	1			
	(C)Retraction screws (mini, medium and Maximum)	Should Stainless steel Skeletal design Have a hole in the body Built in stops Guide pins U-shaped/straight	Pcs		1	1			
	(D)Three-dimension screws (mini, medium and Maximum)	Stainless steel, Strengthen guides with 2 or 3 independent controlled movements	Pcs		1	1			
	(E)Fan type expansion screws (small/standard)	Stainless steel with wide expansion screw holder, Plate sections are opened fanwise,	Pcs		1	1			
	(F)Mandibular expansion screw	Stainless steel with cone shaped expansion screw holder.	Pcs		1	1			
	(G)Hyrax expansion screws (Mini, medium and maxi)	Stainless steel for rapid palatal expansion by means of fixed appliances, Should have break resistant retention legs.	Pcs		1	1			
66	Universal silver solder	Coil/strip, with/without flux and cadmium free	Roll/strip		1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
67	Dental flux	Universal flux for all alloys, especially for connections between precious and non-precious alloys.			1	1			
68	Butane gas	Highly refined gas available in can form	Tin		1	1			
69	SPECIAL TRAY MATERIAL								
	(A)Special tray powder	For making special trays	Kgs Ltrs		1	1			
	(B)Special tray liquid	For making special trays compatible with special tray powder			1	1			
70	Agar-agar impression material	Very high reproduction accuracy Smooth model surface	Kgs		1	1			
71	CHROME COBALT INVESTMENT MATERIAL								
	(A)Chrome-cobalt investment powder	Partial denture investment material. High expansion for accuracy of fit, Smooth model surface. smooth cast surfaces. allow expansion of investment, compatible with investment material.	Kgs		1	1			
	(B)Chrome- cobalt investment liquid	Allow expansion of the mould, Smooth model surface	Ltrs		1	1			
72	Model Hardener	Penetrates well into the service of duplicating model during hardening			1	1			
73	SADDLE WAX/RELINING WAX								
	(a)0.4mm	Soft and transparent, Pink colour	Pcs		1	1			
	(b) 0.5mm	Soft and transparent, Pink colour	Pcs		1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
	© 0.6mm	Soft and transparent, Pink colour.	Pcs		1	1			
74	Block out wax	Should not flake, Good for carving, Good visibility in thin sections, Outstanding temperature resistance,	gms		1	1			
75	WAX GRID RETENTION								
	(A)Grids, coarse	For attachment of plastic saddles, Squared grid, Burn out residue free, Outstanding adhesion, Excellent adaptability, Range of different shapes	Pcs		1	1			
	(B)Grids fine	For attachment of plastic saddles, Squared grid, Burn out residue free, Outstanding adhesion, Excellent adaptability, Range of different shapes.	Pcs		1	1			
	(C)Loop retention/ small	For attachment of plastic saddles, Squared grid, Burn out residue free, Outstanding adhesion, Excellent adaptability, Range of different shapes.	Pcs		1	1			
	(D)Loop retention large	For attachment of plastic saddles, Burn out residue free, Outstanding adhesion, Excellent adaptability, Range of different shapes.	Pcs		1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
	(A)0.4 mm	Thin sheet form, medium veined, Excellent adaptation behaviour,	Pcs		1	1			
	(B)0.45mm	Thin sheet form, medium veined, Excellent adaptation behaviour,	Pcs		1	1			
	(C)0.5mm	Thin sheet form, medium veined, Excellent adaptation behaviour,	Pcs		1	1			
79	Finishing line wax	Preformed wax bars, Easily adaptable, Adhesive. Supplied in different sizes of 0.3mm, 0.4mm,0.5mm,0.65mm and 0.75mm (assorted profile)	Box		1	1			
80	CROWN AND BRIDGE WAX								
	(A)Cervical wax	Wax for modelling cervical edges of crowns, precision wax and inlays, Should not flake,			1	1			
	(B)occlusal wax	For waxing up the occlusal surface of crowns.			1	1			
	(C)Crown wax/inlay	For waxing up crowns and bridges.			1	1			
81	CROWN AND BRIDGE INVESTMENT MATERIAL								
	(A)Crown and bridge investment powder	Easy to handle, Simple to use with special mixing liquid, Precision expansion control, Fine and creamy consistency for reliable Processing for crown and bridges made from non-precious alloys, Hardens with firm edges and easy to deflask.		Kgs	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
	(B) Crown and bridge investment liquid	Is a special liquid for crown and bridge Allow expansion of the mould, Antifreeze optimization up to -10 degrees	Kgs		1	1			
82	Electropolishing solution	An electrolyte solution for cobalt-chrome castings, produces a brilliant surface finish, deep acting and does not leave streaks	Ltrs-		1	1			
83	Wyronit extra-hard	Non precious metal alloy for chrome-cobalt technique free of nickel and beryllium pieces	Grams/pcs		1	1			
84	Wiron light	Non precious metal alloy for metal to ceramic work and acrylic veneers free of Nickel and Beryllium	Grams/pcs		1	1			
85	Isolate	Isolating medium for separating die stone/dental stone and wax	Ltrs		1	1			
86	Picosep	A separating liquid for porcelain and die stone/dental stone	Ltrs		1	1			
87	Oroform (wetting agent)	For reducing surface tension on wax patterns	Mls		1	1			
88	Acrylic burs	Super hard metal burs with mill tothing cut, wound round.tungsten carbide with precision cut,Assorted shape and size.	Pcs		1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
89	Plaster bur	High precision milled burs,Extra coarse with cross teething cut	Pcs		1	1			
90	Fissure burs	Assorted size and shape	Pcs		1	1			
91	Metal finishing bars	Super hard metal burs with cross tothing cut, Super fine recommended for cobalt chrome work and crown and bridge, Assorted shape And sizes.	Pcs		1	1			
92	Diamond burs	Sintered diamond burs for non precious bonding ceramic alloy. Assorted shapes and sizes.	Pcs		1	1			
93	Grinding wheels	Rapid grinding wheels for metals, Based on alumina and does not contaminate the surface	Pcs		1	1			
94	Grinding points	Ceramic bonded corundum,grinding points with high durability,ssorted sizes and shapes.	Pcs		1	1			
95	RUBBER POLISHERS				1	1			
	(D)Rubber polisher for precious metal and ceramic finishing (white)	Standard rubber polisher for fast cutting,Rapid trimming and less dust.	Pcs		1	1			
96	Emery cloth	Fine grit emery cloth, Size 15, For use with cylinders.	Mtrs		1	1			
97	MANDREL				1	1			
	(A)Discs	For use with separating discs	Pcs		1	1			
	(B)Cylindrical	For use with cylinders	Pcs		1	1			
	(C)For emery cloth/paper	For use with cylinders	Pcs		1	1			
98	SEPARATING DISCS				1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
	(A)Super cut separating disc	With maximum cutting experience and minimum risk of breakage, For cobalt chrome, precious metals and ceramic work	Pcs		1	1			
	(B)Diamond cutting discs	Sintered both sides up to 2mm for use in ceramic, work acrylics and metals.	Pcs		1	1			
99	POLISHING BRUSHES				1	1			
	(A)Bristle/linen	For polishing of orthodontic appliances, plastic prosthetics, Cobalt chrome and crown and bridges	Pcs		1	1			
	(B)Cloth polishing brush	For polishing of orthodontic appliances, plastic prosthetics, Cobalt chrome and crown and bridges.	Pcs		1	1			
	(C)Cloth polishing brush mounted	For polishing of orthodontic appliances, plastic prosthetics, Cobalt chrome and crown and bridges	Pcs		1	1			
	(D)chungkin bristle brush	For handpiece, used for crown and bridge and cast partial denture finish	Pcs		1	1			
100	Pumice powder	Abrasive powder, sandy in nature supplied either in coarse or fine form.	Kgs		1	1			
101	Sand for blaster machine	Aluminium oxide fine grid powder	Kgs		1	1			
102	POLISHING AGENTS				1	1			
	(A)universal acrylic gross compound	Used for polishing of acrylic prosthetic	bar		1	1			
	(B)Universal polishing paste (brilliant polishing)	Used for all non-precious metal alloys	bar		1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpsc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
	(C)Universal polishing paste (grinding paste)	Used for polishing all precious metals	bar		1	1			
10	Plaster stone cleaner	A cleaning solution for dental stone and plaster remover	Ltrs		1	1			
3									
104	Flet saw blades	Length of blade 70mm for orthodontic appliances and crown and bridges	Pcs		1	1			
105	Super glue	Universal adhesive for all purpose use in dental lab work	pcs		1	1			
106	ACRYLIC TEETH COMPLETE SET				1	1			
	(A)Small mould	Set of 28 teeth for full mouth, cross-linked with cusps assorted shades	pcs		1	1			
	(B)Medium mould	Set of 28 teeth for full mouth, cross-linked with cusps assorted shades	pcs		1	1			
107	(C)Large mould	Set of 28 teeth for full mouth, cross-linked with cusps assorted shades	pcs		1	1			
	(D)Very Large mould	Set of 28 teeth for full mouth, cross-linked with cusps assorted shades	Pcs		1	1			
107	ACRYLIC TEETH UPPER ANTERIORS				1	1			
	(A)Small mould	A set of 6 for upper jaw ridge, cross-linked with assorted shades	Pcs		1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
	(B)Medium mould	A set of 6 for upper jaw ridge, cross-linked with assorted shades	Pcs		1	1			
	(C)Large mould	A set of 6 for upper jaw ridge, cross-linked with assorted shades	Pcs		1	1			
	(D)Very large mould	A set of 6 for upper jaw ridge, cross-linked with assorted shades	Pcs		1	1			
108	ACRYLIC TEETH LOWER ANTERIORS				1	1			
	(A)Small mould	A set of 6 for lower jaw ridge, cross-linked with assorted shades	Pcs		1	1			
	(B)Medium mould	A set of 6 for lower jaw ridge, cross-linked with assorted shades	Pcs		1	1			
	(C)Large mould	A set of 6 for lower jaw ridge, cross-linked with assorted shades	Pcs		1	1			
	(D)Very large mould	A set of 6 for lower jaw ridge, cross-linked with assorted shades	Pcs		1	1			
109	ACRYLIC TEETH UPPER POSTERIOR				1	1			
	(A)Small mould	A Set of 8 teeth for upper jaw ridge, cross-linked with cusps- assorted shades	Pcs		1	1			
	(B)Medium mould	A Set of 8 teeth for upper jaw ridge, cross-linked with cusps- assorted shades	Pcs		1	1			
	(C)Large mould	A Set of 8 teeth for upper jaw ridge, cross-linked with cusps- assorted shades	Pcs		1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
	D)Very large mould	A Set of 8 teeth for upper jaw ridge, cross-linked with cusps-assorted shades	Pcs		1	1			
110	ACRYLIC TEETH LOWER POSTERIOR				1	1			
	(A)Small mould	A Set of 8 teeth for lower jaw ridge, cross-linked with cusps-assorted shades	Pcs		1	1			
	(B) Medium mould	A Set of 8 teeth for lower jaw ridge, cross-linked with cusps-assorted shades	Pcs		1	1			
	(C)Large mould	A Set of 8 teeth for lower jaw ridge, cross-linked with cusps-assorted shades	Pcs		1	1			
	(D)Very large mould	A Set of 8 teeth for lower jaw ridge, cross-linked with cusps-assorted shades	Pcs		1	1			
111	PORCELAIN FUSED TO METAL POWDERS				1	1			
	(A)Opaque porcelain powders/paste	Should form a strong bond with the oxides of the metal framework, Should not be porous, Assorted shades	Gms		1	1			
	(B)Dentin porcelain powder	Should be able to fuse well with the opaque and form a strong bond, Assorted shades	Gms		1	1			
	(C)Margin porcelain powder	Should be strong and hard enough to bond with the metal, Assorted shades.	Gms		1	1			
	(D)Enamel porcelain powder	Should adhere and form a strong bond with dentin and on firing should reproduce a translucency (opacity) effect	Gms		1	1			
	(E)Modelling liquid (build up liquid)	Should be compatible with the porcelain powders	Mls		1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
	(F)Opaque liquid	Compatible with opaque powder	Mls		1	1			
112	GLAZE FOR PORCELAIN FUSED TO METAL				1	1			
	(A)Glaze Powder	Standard glaze for all porcelain fused to metal and glaze liquid	ML		1	1			
	(B) Glaze Liquid	Standard glaze for all porcelain to fused to metal			1	1			
113	WHOLE CERAMIC MATERIAL				1	1			
	(A)Multi	High translucency ingots for press ceramic, Assorted shades	Pcs		1	1			
	(B)High translucency	High translucency ingots for press ceramic.	Pcs		1	1			
	(C)Medium translucency	High translucency ingots for press ceramic, Assorted shades	Pcs		1	1			
	(D)Low translucency	High translucency ingots for press ceramic, Assorted shades	Pcs		1	1			
	(E)High opacity	High translucency ingots for press ceramic, Assorted shades	Pcs		1	1			
	(F)Impulse	High translucency ingots for press ceramic, Assorted shades	Pcs		1	1			
114	Whole ceramic build up liquid	Compatible with whole ceramic layering powders	ML		1	1			
115	Whole ceramic powders	Ceramic powders for layering technique compatible with whole ceramic ingots, Assorted shades.	Gms		1	1			
116	Whole ceramic mixing liquid for all round purpose	Mixing liquid compatible with whole ceramic powders			1	1			
117	Whole ceramic model sealer	A sealant die liquid compatible with whole ceramic powders	ML		1	1			
118	Whole ceramic separating liquid	Separating liquid between whole ceramic build up and die stone/ dental stone	ML		1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
119	WHOLE CERAMIC GLAZE				1	1			
	(A)Glaze powder	Glaze powder compatible with whole ceramic work	Gms		1	1			
	(B)Glaze liquid	Standard glaze compatible with all ceramic work	Ml		1	1			
120	PRESS INVESTMENT MATERIAL				1	1			
	(A)Press investment powder.	Investment powder for press technique	Pkts		1	1			
	(B)Investment liquid		Ltrs		1	1			
121	Modelling brushes kit	A kit of universal modelling brushes with natural hair	Kit of 9pcs		1	1			
122	Mouth guard resin sheets	Soft for energy absorption with a thickness of 4mm squared sheets	Pcs		1	1			
123	Press down retainer sheets	Squared sheets of 1.5mm, and 2mm	Pcs		1	1			
124	Bleaching tray sheets	Squared sheets of 0.9mm and 1mm	Pcs		1	1			
125	PATTERN RESIN				1	1			
	(A)Pattern resin powder	Self curing general purpose acrylic resin used for making patterns for copings, post and core build ups. Lingual, palatal burs and implant attachments, burns out clean, low polymerization shrinkage and high strength, excellent fluidity and easy to manipulate	Gms		1	1			
	(B)Pattern resin liquid	Self curing liquid compatible with pattern resin powder	Gms		1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
126	Silicone	Part A and B 1:1 cure system, Or 1:10 hardness: Shore A 12 Cure at room temperature or heat cured Excellent elongation properties, translucent elastomer	Kgs/ml		1	1			
127	Primer	Reacts well with silicone	Mls		1	1			
128	Thixotropic agent	Translucent thixotropic additive. Reacts well with A2006 silicone.	Mls		1	1			
129	Sealant	For sealing extrinsic colouration. Cures at room temperature. Part A and B	Mls		1	1			
130	Extrinsic colours	Colouring system kit of 10pcs	Grms		1	1			
131	Intrinsic colours	Silicone colouring system kit plus thixo	Grms		1	1			
132	Flockings	Rayon fibre flocking kit	Grms		1	1			
133	Adhesive.	Water based extra strength	Grms		1	1			
134	Mixing spatulars	Plastic spatulas set of 5pcs	Pcs		1	1			
135	Silicone trimming wheels	Wheels with mandrels kit	Pcs		1	1			
136	Mixing pads	Plastic coated both sides			1	1			
137	Eye lashes	Black in colour			1	1			
138	MULTI-PURPOSE MAGNETS	Powerful attachment for multi-component assemblies. Two paired magnets. Each magnet has a flange for retention within the prosthesis, size 2.6mm 6.5N multi-component assemblies.			1	1			
139	Extrinsic colour solvent.	Compatible with extrinsic colour pigments			1	1			
140	LPG, bulk cooking gas	500kgs, bulk cooking gas used to produce burning frames on the burnsen burners	Kgs		1	1			
141	Dust extractor bags				1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
143	Bonding agent for light curing composite	Bottle of 4-6ml		Bonds composite restorations to dentine and enamel. Should be combined with primer, adhesive, application tips and applicator dish.	1	1			
144	Acid etch material	30ml Syringe		37% Phosphoric Acid. Gel. Packaged in 30ml syringe, with application tips. Flowable. Blue in colour	1	1			
145	Amalgam bond plus	Kit		Chemical bonds amalgam to dentine, enamel and old amalgams. Kit containing dentine activator , adhesive, base and catalyst, brushes, mixing wells and pellets	1	1			
146	Glass Ionomer Cement chemical cure				1	1			
	a) for restorations	Kit (Powder +Liquid)		Restorations Fluoride release. High polishability Water resistant. High compressive strength. Easy to handle	1	1			
	b) Luting GIC	Kit (Powder +Liquid)		High viscosity. For cementing crowns and posts	1	1			
147	Glass ionomer cement light Cure	Kit of liquid and powder		Light cure, Radio-opaque, Fluoride release, High polishability Water resistant. High compressive strength	1	1			
	b) Encapsulated GIC (light Cure)	Kit of capsules + gun		Encapsulated. Compatible with standard amalgamator. Supplied with applicator	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
148	Posteriour glass ionomer cement	kit		Chemical cure, high compressive strength, radio opaque. Fluoride release, Fuji IX or equivalent	1	1			
149	Compomer restorative material	Kit		Light cure- for both anterior and posterior teeth Fluoride release. High compressive strength High polishability. All shades Kit containing gun, shade guide, bonding agent, etchant, brushes. Capsules	1	1			
150	Compomer restorative material refills	Box of 20 compules		Contains compomer material in compules Assorted shades Kit containing gun, shade guide, bonding agent, etchant, brushes. Capsules	1	1			
151	Pit and Fissure Sealants	Kit		Light Cure, resin based. Fluoride release High wear resistance, with etchant, opaque (not colour less)	1	1			
152	Applicator microbrushes	Box of 100 tips		For applying bonding agent. Lint free, with flexible neck, non absorbent brush tip. Box of 100 tips Medium	1	1			
153	Rubber Dam Accessories				1	1			
	a)Rubber dam squares	pack of 36 pcs		Green Medium 6" x 6" rubber dam squares.	1	1			
	b) Rubber dam punch	Piece		Can punch assorted size holes. Stainless/steel	1	1			
	c) Rubber dam forceps	Piece		Autoclavable forceps, Stainless/steel	1	1			
	d) rubber dam frame	Piece		Autoclavable frame Stainless/steel	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
	e) Rubber dam clamps	Assorted pieces		Autoclavable winged clamps (assorted). Stainless/steel	1	1			
154	Stainless steel crowns for Permanent molars	Standard Box		Assorted box containing - 96 crowns Pre-formed, pre- crimped Pre-formed, pre- crimped	1	1			
155	a) stainless steel crowns for deciduous teeth	a) standard Box		Assorted box containing - 96 crowns Pre-formed, pre- crimped Pre-formed, pre- crimped pre-crimped	1	1			
	b) stainless steel crowns for deciduous teeth (refills)	box of 5 crowns or box of 2 crowns		Replacement for Primary Teeth Stainless steel crowns assorted shapes and sizes	1	1			
156	Temporary crown/ bridge material	Kit		For chair-side use. Composite material. With extended working time. Excellent aesthetics, No irritation of pulpal and oral tissues. Set with shades A1, A2, A3	1	1			
157	Cavity Varnish (Hard Setting)	Varnish 15ml		Chloroform free, preferably fluoride release	1	1			
158	Calcium Hydroxide (hard setting)	kit		2 Tubes, Base and Catalyst 12 g each. With mixing pad	1	1			
159	Zinc Oxide Eugenol Hard Setting	Bottles of powder & liquid (Kit)		As cement/liner for temporary filling material Liquid and Powder	1	1			
160	Temporary Filling Material	Bottle - Jar of 28 g		In a jar, pre-mixed. White	1	1			
161	Tungsten Carbide Burs (Cutting)	5 Per Pack		Friction Grip, High Speed, Short Shank, Autoclavable	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
	a) Plain straight fissure				1	1			
	b) Flame				1	1			
162	Temporary luting cement	kit of catalyst and paste		For cementing temporary crowns and bridges, Non Eugenol,base and catalyst 2 paste system, mixing pad	1	1			
163	Diamond Burs (cutting)	5 Per Packet		Friction Grip. High Speed. Autoclavable.	1	1			
	a) straight fissure long shank	5 Per Packet			1	1			
	b) Straight fissure short shank	5 Per Packet			1	1			
	c) Inverted cone	5 Per Packet			1	1			
	d) Round ended-tapered short shank	5 Per Packet			1	1			
	e) Flat ended tapered short shank	5 Per Packet			1	1			
	f) flat ended tapered long shank.	5 Per Packet			1	1			
	g) Round ended tapered long shank	5 Per Packet			1	1			
	h) long tapered (needle)	5 Per Packet			1	1			
	i) Round bur	5 Per Packet			1	1			
	j) wheel	5 Per Packet			1	1			
	k) Football	5 Per Packet			1	1			
164	Metal cutting carbide burs	assorted kit of 7 burs		Friction grip, High speed, Autoclavable, Long shank. For removing crowns, bridges and old amalgam fillings	1	1			
165	Diamond Burs (Finishing)	5 Per Packet		Friction Grip, High Speed, Autoclavable	1	1			
	a) Tapered (long)				1	1			
	b) Flame shaped (long)				1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
166	High speed white polishing stone	box of 12 burs		Friction grip, Autoclavable, Stainless/steel shank. For polishing composite and porcelain. Assorted: flame, cylinder, round	1	1			
167	Metal polishing strips	pack of 12 strips		Thin and Flexible, one sided, Stainless Steel, Autoclavable, assorted grit, single sided abrasive.	1	1			
168	Gates Glidden Drills	6 Per Packet		Stainless steel, Standard- 32mm, Sizes 1-6 (0.5mm- 1.5mm)	1	1			
169	Endodontic Files	Pack of 6		K Files, Stainless Steel, Colour Coded 21 mm Long	1	1			
170	K flex stainless steel colour coded 21mm long				1	1			
	a) size 6	Pack of 6			1	1			
	b) size 8	Pack of 6			1	1			
	c) size10	Pack of 6			1	1			
	d) size15	Pack of 6			1	1			
	e) size 20	Pack of 6			1	1			
	f) size 25	Pack of 6			1	1			
	g) size 30	Pack of 6			1	1			
N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	1	1			
	K Files, Stainless Steel, Colour Coded, Autoclavable 25 mm Long								
	a) size 8	Pack of 6			1	1			
	b) size 10	Pack of 6			1	1			
	c) size 15	Pack of 6			1	1			
	d) size 20	Pack of 6			1	1			
	e) size 25	Pack of 6			1	1			
	f) size 30	Pack of 6			1	1			
	g) size 35	Pack of 6			1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
	h) size 40	Pack of 6			1	1			
172	Endodontic files K flex 30mm long Nickel Titanium	Pack of 6		K files, Stainless steel, Colour coded, Autoclavable 30mm long	1	1			
	a)assorted pack 10-35mm	Pack of 6			1	1			
	b)assorted pack 40-80mm	Pack of 6			1	1			
173	Endodontic files K flex 28mm long - Nickel Titanium	Pack of 6		K files, Stainless steel, Colour coded, Autoclavable 28mm long	1	1			
	a) size 15	Pack of 6			1	1			
	b) size 20	Pack of 6			1	1			
	c) size 25	Pack of 6			1	1			
	d) size 30	Pack of 6			1	1			
	e) size 35	Pack of 6			1	1			
	f) size 40	Pack of 6			1	1			
174	Endodontic files K flex 31mm long Nickel Titanium	Pack of 6		K files, Colour coded, Autoclavable 31mm long	1	1			
	a) size 15	Pack of 6			1	1			
	b) size 20	Pack of 6			1	1			
	c) size 25	Pack of 6			1	1			
	d) size 30	Pack of 6			1	1			
	e) size 35	Pack of 6			1	1			
	f) size 40	Pack of 6			1	1			
175	Endodontic files. Nickel Titanium 25mm long	Pack of 6		Nickel Titanium, Colour coded, Autoclavable. For hand instrumentation 25mm long	1	1			
	a) Size 06	Pack of 6			1	1			
	b) Size 08	pack of 6			1	1			
	c) size 10	pack of 6			1	1			
	d) size 15	Pack of 6			1	1			
	e) size 20	Pack of 6			1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
	f) size 25	Pack of 6			1	1			
	g) size 30	Pack of 6			1	1			
	h) size 35	Pack of 6			1	1			
	i) size 40	Pack of 6			1	1			
176	Peezo Reamers	Set of 6		Stainless steel with flexible shank. Pilot safety tip, size identification ring on shank, Latch type. Sizes 1- 6, 32mm long	1	1			
177	Matrix Bands			Stainless Steel, Regular, Straight, Autoclavable	1	1			
	a) Narrow	Packet of 1 Dozen			1	1			
	b) Wide	Packet of 1 Dozen			1	1			
					1	1			
178	Mylar Strips	Packets of 100		Transparent, Straight	1	1			
	a) Narrow - 6mm				1	1			
	b) Wide 8-10mm				1	1			
179	Retraction Cords	Bottles of length 245 cm or 300 cm.		Braided	1	1			
	a) small				1	1			
	b) medium				1	1			
	c) large				1	1			
180	Endodontic Posts	kit		Fibre post system. Contains drills and corresponding posts, aesthetic, have flexibility similar to dentine. 0.6- 1.4mm (assorted sizes)	1	1			
181	Resin luting cement	kit		For cementing fibre posts and all ceramic restorations, dual cure, auto mix with a double barrel syringe, mixing tip, etchant and bonding agent	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
182	Spiral Fillers			Stainless Steel, Autoclavable, Latch Grip for slow speed. Colour coded - assorted sizes	1	1			
	a) small (21mm)	5 Packet		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable, Latch Grip for slow speed. Colour coded - assorted sizes	1	1			
	b) medium (25mm)	5 Packet		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable, Latch Grip for slow speed. Colour coded - assorted sizes	1	1			
	c) large (29mm) long	5 Packet		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable, Latch Grip for slow speed. Colour coded - assorted sizes	1	1			
183	Finger Pluggers (sizes 15, 20, 25, 30,)	4 per packet		Colour Coded, ISO Standardized, Plastic Handle, Assorted Pack, For both lateral and vertical condensation of gutta percha, 25mm long. 3 packets each	1	1			
184	Endo Stops	10 Per Packet		Rubber which is heat and chemical resistant. Pre- punched centre, Sterilizable by all methods, Colour Coded. Assorted	1	1			
185	Paper Points (absorbent)	180 Per Packet		Hygienically packed, ISO Standardized, Colour coded	1	1			
	a) Size 15	180 Per Packet		Hygienically packed, ISO Standardized, Colour coded	1	1			
	b) Size 20	180 Per Packet		Hygienically packed, ISO Standardized, Colour coded	1	1			
	c) Size 25	180 Per Packet		Hygienically packed, ISO Standardized, Colour coded	1	1			
	d) Size 30	180 Per Packet		Hygienically packed, ISO Standardized, Colour coded	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
	e) Size 35	180 Per Packet		Hygienically packed, ISO Standardized, Colour coded	1	1			
	f) Assorted sizes 15-40	180 Per Packet		Hygienically packed, ISO Standardized, Colour coded	1	1			
186	Gutta Percha Points	120 Per Packet		ISO Standardized, Colour Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed in Sizes	1	1			
	a) Size 15			ISO Standardized, Colour Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed in Sizes	1	1			
	b) Size 20			ISO Standardized, Colour Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed in Sizes	1	1			
	c) Size 25			ISO Standardized, Colour Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed in Sizes	1	1			
	d) Size 30			ISO Standardized, Colour Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed in Sizes Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed in Sizes	1	1			
	e) Size 35			ISO Standardized, Colour Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed in Sizes	1	1			
	f) Size 40			ISO Standardized, Colour Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed in Sizes	1	1			
	g) Size 45			ISO Standardized, Colour Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed in Sizes	1	1			
	h) Size 50			ISO Standardized, Colour Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed in Sizes	1	1			
	i) Assorted sizes 15-50			ISO Standardized, Colour Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed in Sizes	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
187	Root Canal sealant	Kit		Non Eugenol Based. Must be Calcium Hydroxide Based, Radio opaque, Base & Catalyst paste	1	1			
188	a) Calcium Hydroxide Paste (Non-setting)	Syringe - 400 applications		Non - Setting, 4g Tubes	1	1			
	b) Applicator needles for non setting calcium hydroxide ((Navi-Tips)	Pack of 50		For use with the non setting calcium hydroxide paste. Assorted sizes 15, 20, 25, 30	1	1			
189	EDTA Gel	Syringe		Chelating agent for bio mechanical preparation in root canals. 17-18% solution	1	1			
190	Astringedent	Kit		For control of tissue bleeding. 15.5% ferric sulphate aqueous haemostatic solution. Kit containing 30ml syringe	1	1			
	a) Dental floss waxed	Pack of 100m		Waxed, shred resistant	1	1			
	b) Dental floss non waxed	Pack of 100m		Non -Waxed. Shred resistant	1	1			
191	Wedges - Anatomical	Box of 200		Wooden. Assorted sizes, Anatomically Shaped	1	1			
192	Gutta percha solvent	Bottle 10ml-15ml		Solvent containing xylene or limonene For dissolving gutta percha.	1	1			
193	Sectional Matrix System kit	kit		matrix system for achieving tight contacts with composite fillings. Kit containing (i)Ni-ti retaining rings (ii)Matrices (iii) Wedges designed for easy placement (plastic) assorted sizes (iv) Wedge guards (assortedsize) (v) ring placement for reps with to cuing. (vi) pin tweezers	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
194	a) UV Light Protective eye shield	Pieces		Orange coloured shield. Blocks blue light from light curing machine reaching operator's eyes. Circular perforation with special rubber ring to fit any manufacturer's light guide	1	1			
	b) Protective eye wear for clinicians	Pieces		Comfortable, resistant to scratch surface, non fogging. Clear glass. With side shield	1	1			
195	Mineral Trioxide Aggregate (MTA)	2gm pack		Root canal repair material, pH 12.5. Biocompatible, tooth coloured formula. Kit containing 1gm satchet of MTA, ampoules of MTA water, mixing sticks, carriers, Instructional video.	1	1			
196	Porcelain repair kit	Kit		9% hydrofluoric acid etch, sliane, dentine opaqua. With micro tips and brush tips	1	1			
197	Finger rulers	Pieces		Stainless steel rulers mounted on a ring wearable on the finger on the left hand, up to 40mm length Autoclavable	1	1			
198	KAVO Hand piece turbine/cartridge a)640 B/C	Pieces		Turbines for high speed hand pieces	1	1			
	b) 650 B/C	Pieces		"	1	1			
	c) 655 B/C	Pieces		"	1	1			
	d) 636 PC	Pieces		"	1	1			
199	Multiflex Coupling a)465RN,	Pieces		181L 4 hole	1	1			
	Multiflex Coupling b)465 LRN	Pieces		4 hole	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
200	Straight handpieces	Pieces		Autoclavable, twist lock chuck, high torque, Intramatic. Blue ring hand piece and blue ring dot. Preferably Kavo (Germany) or equivalent	1	1			
					1	1			
201	Slow speed motors	Pieces		181L no.5355210. Speed 5000-25000rpm. Intramatic. Autoclavable. Forward and reverse. 4 hole connection. To fit all handpieces. Preferably Kavo (Germany) or equivalent	1	1			
202	High speed handpieces	Pieces i) Standard size Head		Standard size head, interchangeable cartridges, intramatic. Push button chuck, 4 hole, Autoclavable. Kavo supertorque or equivalent.	1	1			
203	High speed handpieces	Pieces i) Mini Head		Standard size head, interchangeable cartridges, intramatic. Push button chuck, 4 hole, Autoclavable. Kavo supertorque or equivalent.	1	1			
204	Maintenance spray for dental hand pieces. Supplied with nozzles	500 ml can		Maintenance spray for air motors, dental handpieces and turbines. Supplied with nozzles.	1	1			
	XRAY				1	1			
205	Peri-apical films adult size DF 58	Box of 150		DF 58, 3x4cm,poly-soft ultra speed 'E'	1	1			
206	Peri-apical films child size DF 54	Box of 100		DF 54, 2x3cm,poly-soft ultra speed 'E'	1	1			
207	Occlusal films	Box of 25		DF 50, 5.7x7.6cm, Ultra speed 'E'	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
208	X-ray beam alignment instrument kit	Kit		A complete set of arms and rings for anterior, posterior, peri-apical, and bitewings positioning. With instruction poster	1	1			
209	Bite wing tabs	Box of 500		Self adhesive tabs for holding intra oral film when taking intra oral x- rays	1	1			
210	Cotton rolls	Box of 2000 pieces		100% non woven cotton, absorbent	1	1			
211	Gutter cutter	Pieces		Cordless, supplied with 4 tips, operates at 240v, fast heating, maximum temp upto 250° c	1	1			
212	Cotton Pellets	box		Nonsterile, absorbent, box of approx 2500 piecec	1	1			
213	Bleaching agent kit of 1.2ml syringe				1	1			
	a) Bleaching agent for whitening discoloured teeth for use with customized take-home trays	kit with 8 syringes containing 1.2ml of bleaching agent and a desensitizing toothpaste, a receptacle for bleaching trays		(i)10% carbamide peroxide with potassium nitrate and fluoride (ii) 15% carbamide peroxide with potassium nitrate and fluoride.	1	1			
	b) Endo bleaching - for whitening discoloured root treated teeth.	kit with 2 tubes each with 4 syringes containing 1.2ml of bleaching agent		35% carbamide peroxide with potassium nitrate and fluoride	1	1			
	INSTRUMENTS				1	1			
214	Portable suction machines	NO		Suction pressure, pressure guage measuring up to 760mmHg, 2 2.5L bottles. 240V	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
215	Desktop autoclaves	N0		Tank capacity 6-9L, stainless steel housing, max pressure 3 bar, Temp 121°C-134°C with max working temp of 150°C. Voltage 220-240V Frequency 50-60Hz. Calibrated pressure release valve. Accessories: 2 stainless steel trays, stainless steel tray holder, tray removal tongs, tube for emptying water tank, resistance guard plate. 2 years guarantee	1	1			
216	Central suction unit	N0		Wet or semi wet central suction unit to run 25 dental chairs, 5 yrs guarantee	1	1			
217	Dental Syringes	N0		Aspirating Stainless steel, non-folding type	1	1			
218	Dental Mirror Handles	N0		Autoclavable, stainless steel, threaded, serrated. Standard: Compatible with standard dental mirrors	1	1			
219	Dentate Perforated metal Stock tray rim lock	Pairs		Stainless steel, rim lock - Autoclave	1	1			
	a)Small -upper and lower	Pair		a) Set of upper and lower trays	1	1			
	b) Medium -upper and lower	Pair		b) Set of upper and lower trays	1	1			
	c) Large -upper and lower	Pair		c) Set of upper and lower trays	1	1			
	d) X-Large -upper and lower	Pair		d) Set of upper and lower trays	1	1			
220	Edentulous metal stock tray								
		Pairs		Stainless steel; perforated; Rim lock. Autoclavable	1	1			
	a)Large -upper and lower	Pair		a) Set of upper and lower trays	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
	b)Extra large -upper and lower	Pair		b) Set of upper and lower trays	1	1			
221	Alginate mixing bowls	NO		Flexible, medium size, cold disinfectant stable	1	1			
222	Alginate mixing spatulas	NO		Stainless steel blade; rigid; hard wood or plastic handle	1	1			
223	Excavators	No		Double ended, stainless steel, Autoclavable. Contraangle	1	1			
224	Glass slabs			4" x 2 ½ " x ¼ " ground/frosted on one side, bevelled.	1	1			
225	Metal rulers	No		10cm long. Stainless steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
226	Dental probes (universal explorers)			Stainless steel, double ended, Autoclavable ended, sickle shape one end - Autoclavable	1	1			
227	Cotton Pliers/Tweezers			Stainless steel, Autoclavable, serrated tips,	1	1			
	a) self locking	NO			1	1			
	b) Standard	NO			1	1			
228	Pluggers	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable. Flat ended tip	1	1			
229	Condensers	No		Stainless steel, double ended, Autoclavable	1	1			
230	Ball Burnishers	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable, double ended Small and medium sizes	1	1			
231	Carvers	No		Stainless steel Autoclavable. double ended	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
232	Anti needle stick device	No		Upright recapping devbice. Stable enough to hold a syringe upright. Autoclavable. Ash Jenker or equivalent.	1	1			
233	Amalgam carriers	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable, curved, with detachable plastic tips	1	1			
234	Cement spatulas	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable. Double ended	1	1			
235	Marix Band Holders (Tofflemire Retainer)	No.		Straight Stainless Steel and autoclavable	1	1			
236	Light Shields	No		Universal, orange coloured. Rubber gommet to fit all light cure guide	1	1			
237	Light protective paddles	No		Orange coloured. Protects against UV light cure light	1	1			
238	Dycal applicators	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable. Single ended	1	1			
239	Instruments trays			With perforated lid , stainless steel, Autoclavable, approx dimensions: 8" x 4" x 2 ". With instrument racks	1	1			
240	Crimping Pliers	No		Medium size, stainless steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
241	Contouring pliers	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
242	Crown remover	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
243	Crown seater	No		Plastic, Autoclavable	1	1			
244	Bite blocks for children (with loops) a) Small,	No		Autoclavable, plastic,	1	1			
	b)Medium,	No			1	1			
	c)Large	No			1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
245	Bite blocks for adults	No		Autoclavable, plastic, standard	1	1			
246	Crown cutting scissors	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
247	Apex locator with pulp tester	No		Acurate when canal is filled with EDTA, hypochlorite blood, saline, water, hydrogen peroxide, autoclavable, battery power indicator, automatic power-off function, large easy to read display battery compatible with voltgae of locally available batteries.	1	1			
248	Porcelain shade guide	No		compatible with vita porcelain shades	1	1			
249	Straight elevators (flat)				1	1			
	a) Small	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
	b)Medium	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
	c)Large	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
250	T- elevators	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
	a)Right	No		Stainless steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
	b) Left	No			1	1			
250	Cryers			Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
	a) Right	No			1	1			
	b) Left	No			1	1			
251	Upper anterior forceps for:	No			1	1			
	a) Adult size	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
	b) Paediatric size	No			1	1			
252	Lower anterior forceps	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
	a) Adult size	No			1	1			
	b) Paediatric size	No			1	1			
253	Upper cow-horn forceps	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
	a) Right	No			1	1			
	b) Left	No			1	1			
254	Lower cow horn forceps	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
255	Upper root forceps	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable. Long beaks	1	1			
256	Lower root forceps	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
257	Upper molar forceps	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	1	1			
	a) Adult size (right)	No			1	1			
	b) Adult size (left)	No			1	1			
	c) Paediatric size (right)	No			1	1			
	d) Paediatric size (left)	No			1	1			
258	Lower molar forceps. Adult size	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
259	Upper premolar forceps	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	1	1			
260	Lower premolar forceps	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	1	1			
261	Apical Root elevators			Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
	a)Right	No			1	1			
	b) Left	No			1	1			
262	Mouth exerciser	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
263	Wire cutters (heavy guage)	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable, able to cutwire up to 1.0mm in diameter Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
264	Suture scissors	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
265	Dissecting scissors	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
266	Needle holder	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
267	Wire Twister	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable. Sicle shape one end and angled tip other end	1	1			
267	universal explorers	No			1	1			
268	Spoon excavators	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
269	Cheek retractors	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
270	Band remover	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
271	Band contouring pliers	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
272	Molar band seater	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
273	Direct bond bracket holder	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable. For positioning brackets	1	1			
274	Bracket gauge	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
275	Adams Orthodontic pliers	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
276	Bird beak pliers	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
277	Molar band pushers	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable. For placing seperators	1	1			
278	Force separating module	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
279	Bracket remover (angled)	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
280	Ligature tuckers	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
281	Mosquito forceps without hook	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	1	1			
282	Clamping tweezers for posterior teeth	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	1	1			
283	Angle/tweed ribbon Arch pliers	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	1	1			
284	Tweed loop forming pliers	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	1	1			
285	Plastic lip retractors for adults	No		Stable in cold disinfectant. With flexible plastic connector	1	1			
286	Plastic lip retractors for children	No		as above	1	1			
287	Surgical blade holders	No		Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
	a) no. 3	No			1	1			
	b) no 4	No			1	1			
	c) no.7	No							
288	Fox's occlusal guide plane	No		Rigid plastic; stable in cold disinfectant solutions	1	1			
289	Wax knife	No		Large Laboratory wax - knife for modeling	1	1			
290	Metal scrapper	No		Metallic Scrapper for flattening bites	1	1			
291	Orthodontic spot welder	No		Assistant 3000 (Dentaurum) + upper and lower copper electrodes					
292	Distal End Cutter	No		Autoclavable, stainless steel for wires up to 0.56- 0.7 mm/22x28	1	1			
293	Ligature Wire Cutter (45°)	No		45° angled cutting tips for wire up to 0.4 mm Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	1	1			
294	Weingart Universal pliers	No		Stainless steel , Autoclavable for wires up to 0.5 mm	1	1			
295	Lecrone Carvers	No		Curving/modeling instrument (Stainless steel)	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
296	Heavy duty wire cutter	No		Wire cutter for wire up to 1.3 mm Sterilizable	1	1			
297	Spring forming pliers	No		Spring forming pliers, onejaw rounded and one squire jaw-long 0.8 mm	1	1			
298	Curing Clamps	No		clamp for two flasks	1	1			
299	Curing flasks. Big size for dentures	No		Brass rectangular flasks in four pieces.	1	1			
	a) Curing flasks. Small size for crowns	No		a) Aluminum flasks for curing temporary crowns	1	1			
	b) Clamps single and double for the above flasks			b) Single and double aluminum clamps for the above	1	1			
300	Angle wire bending	No		Pliers with cone and pyramid shaped beaks. For wire up to 0.7mm. Stainless steel	1	1			
301	Ruhland loop forming pliers magnum	No		For bending coffin spring labial arch loop for wire up to 1.1mm	1	1			
291	Ash no 5	No		Porcelain Modelling - Curver stainless steel	1	1			
302	Protective goggles	No		Welding goggles fitted with shade SGWF lenses for protection during welding and soldering	1	1			
303	Ring Liner	No		Asbestos -free liner for metal casting rings in the crown & bridge technique. Free-expansion and fire proof (should not release toxic fumes). Rolls of 30metres	1	1			
304	Spirit lamps	No		Metal container for holding methylated spirit.	1	1			
305	Kinkland Gingivectomy knife	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	1	1			
306	Orban interdental knife 1-2	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	1	1			

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
306	Orban interdental knife 1-2	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	1	1			
307	Gracey currettes No 5-14			Stainless steel. Autoclavable	1	1			
	a) 5 & 6	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	1	1			
	b) 7&8	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	1	1			
	c) 9 & 10	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	1	1			
	d) 11 &12	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	1	1			
	e) 13 &14	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	1	1			
308	Universal periodontal curettes	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	1	1			
309	Ochseinbein surgical chisel	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	1	1			
310	Surgical curettes	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable. Double ended	1	1			
311	Surgical sickles	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	1	1			
312	Surgical bone file	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	1	1			
313	Bone Mallet	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable	1	1			
314	Bone chisel	No		Stainless steel. Autoclavable. Medium size head	1	1			
315	<u>disinfection</u>	bottle		<u>Specs for disinfection</u> High-Level Disinfection: Must be effective against a broad spectrum of microorganisms, including bacteria, viruses, fungi, and spores. This ensures the highest level of safety for patients and staff. Biofilm Penetration and Dissolution: The disinfectant must effectively					

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
				<p>penetrate and dissolve biofilms, which are common in suction systems.</p> <p>Sludge Prevention: The disinfectant should prevent the formation of sludge, which can clog suction lines and reduce efficiency, a formula that effectively removes organic matter and prevents its accumulation.</p> <p>Gentle on Materials: The disinfectant must be gentle on the materials used in suction systems, including plastics, metals, and rubber. It should not cause damage, corrosion, or discoloration.</p> <p>Fast Acting: A short dwell time is essential for efficiency. The disinfectant should work quickly to minimize downtime for the equipment.</p> <p>Convenient Application: The disinfectant should be easy to use and apply, with clear instructions and a convenient format (e.g., ready-to-use solution, concentrated formula).</p> <p>Foam-Free: Foam can interfere with the proper function of suction systems and can be difficult to clean. A foam-free formula is essential.</p> <p>Biodegradable: The disinfectant should be biodegradable and environmentally friendly for safe disposal.</p> <p>Residual Action: A disinfectant with residual action provides ongoing protection and reduces the frequency of disinfection.</p> <p>Low Toxicity: The disinfectant should be safe for both patients and staff, with minimal toxicity and irritation.</p> <p>Compatibility: Compatible with the specific materials of the suction system.</p> <p>Regulatory Compliance: The</p>					

N O.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE		SPECIFICATIONS	qty main	qty kpcc	unit price	TOTAL AMOUNT	REMARKS
				disinfectant meets all relevant regulations and standards for dental use.					

Mwai kibaki Hospital 2024

No.	Item Description	Specifications	Unit Of Issue	Quantity	Unit price	Total value	Remarks
1	(A) Zinc Oxide Eugenol Impression Material 150g Tube Of White Zinc Oxide Paste And 60 G Tube Of Red Eugenol Paste	Pastes Base And Catalyst Tubes For Edentulous Impressions Non-Toxic, Non Irritant	Pack	1			
	(B) Orange Solvent Or Solvent For The Above 200 ML	Solvent For Removing Impression Material From Tray During Cleaning	Tins	1			
2	Silicone Based Impression Material As A Lot (A-F)		Lot	1			
	A) Light Body As Double Pack Containing 2 X 50 ML Cartridges	Addition Cured. Easy To Manipulate. With Dispensing Kit: With Mixing Tips And Application Tips	Cartridges.	1			
	B) Regular Body	Addition Cured, Base, Catalyst, Dispensing Kits	Single Tube	1			
	C) Putty Pack (900 ML Base And Catalyst.)	Base And Catalyst	Pack	1			
	D) Silicon Impression Tray Adhesive 10 ML	Plastic And Steel Tray Paint Adhesive For All Silicone Impressions	Pack	1			
	E) Mixing Tips (Box Of 48 Tips)	To Be Used With Light Body Impression Material	Box	1			
	F) Intra Oral Tips x100 tips	To Be Used With Light Body Impression Material.	Pkt	1			
	G) Adhesive For Alginate Impression Material (200/300ML)	Spray Specifically For Alginate Impression Material	Cans	1			
3	A) Polyether Impression Material Medium Body Consistency	Medium Body Consistency. Hydrophilic Double Pack Of Base Paste, Catalyst Paste And Mixing Pad.(Double Pack Of 300 ML Base And 60ml Catalyst Impregum Or Equivalent)	Pack	1			
	B) Adhesive For Polyether Impression Material (10ml)	Specifically, For Polyether Impression Material	Pack	1			
4	Compound Impression Material	Thermoplastic Cakes For Edentulous Impressions (225-250g Of 5 Cakes Packs)	Packets	1			
5	Compound Impression Material (Green Stick)	Thermoplastic Green Sticks For Border Moulding Secondary Impression Trays. (115g Packet Of 15 Sticks)	Packets	1			
6	(A) Articulating Paper (Horse Shoe)	Horse Shoe Shaped Red And Blue Sheets (6 X 12 Sheets Book)	packets	1			
	(B) Thin Straight Articulating Paper	Sheets Of Blue And Red. Non Sticking (12 X 12 Sheets Book)	Packets	1			
7	Impression Disinfectant Spray	For Alginate And Silicone Materials Effective Against Bacteria Fungi, And Common Viruses. Formaldehyde Free(500ml)	Cans	1			
8	Indelible Pencils	Blue Or Black In Colour	Pieces	1			
9	Tissue Conditioning Reline Material	Permanent Silicone Reline Kit. Cold Cure(Kit Of 120gm Powder 90ml Liquid Viscogel Or Equivalent)	kits	1			
10	Denture Adhesive Powder(20gm)	Non Toxic, Non Irritant To Oral Tissues	Pack	1			

No.	Item Description	Specifications	Unit Of Issue	Quantity	Unit price	Total value	Remarks
11	Ultrasonic Scaler Tips (Inserts)	Autoclavable Inserts 30khz Compatible With Parkell Scaler 30 Khz. Assorted Shaped Tips	Single Piece	1			
12	Dental Wire (Ligature Wire) 0.025 Mm	Soft, Easily Adjustable 0.025 Mm Diameter Stainless Steel (Roll Of 30 Gms)	Roll	1			
13	Arch Bars - Fracture Banding Wire (Roll of 1m)	Has One Sided Hooks Easy To Adapt On Both Upper And Lower Jaws. Stainless Steel	Roll	1			
13	Round Surgical Burs No 8	Tungsten Carbide Burs Assorted Shapes. Autoclavable	Pieces	1			
14	Lindemann Bur	Tungsten Vanadium Stainless Steel. Autoclavable. (Pack Of 6)	Packs	1			
15	Dental Elastics	Intraoral Non Latex Elastics A) Medium 6.4mm B) Strong 6.4mm (Pack Of 100)	Pack	1			
16	Dental Prophylaxis Paste	Medium Or Coarse (200-250 Mg)	Jar	1			
17	A) Dental Cartridge Needles Long 27 G	Long, 27g, Plastic Hub, Should Fit On Existing Syringes (Metric Type)	Box	1			
	B) Dental Cartridge Needles Short 30 G	Short, 30 G, Plastic Hub Should Fit On Existing Syringes (Metric Type).	Box	1			
18	Disposable Saliva Ejectors	Flexible Plastic, White, Clear Or Sky Blue In Colour	Bags	1			
19	Plastic Cups	Disposable 250ml Transparent Plastic Cups	Pack	1			
20	Orthodontic Direct Bond Brackets MBT	With Buccal Tubes (Cases Of 20 Bracket Sets Including Buccal Tubes For 6 And 7)	Cases	1			
21	Pre-Welded Molar Bands For 1st Molars 16,26,36,46	Stainless Steel Molar Bands With Pre-welded Single Buccal Tubes Assorted Sizes 35 To 42(kits 120-240)	Kit	1			
22	TMA Wire	Titanium Molybdenum Alloy Wire. Nickel Free. Rectangular(Packets of 10)		1			
	A) 17x 25 (Upper)	Niti	Pack	1			
	B) 17 X25 (Lower)	Niti	Pack	1			
	C) 17 X25 (Straight Wire)	Niti	Pack	1			
23	Orthodontic Ligature Wire 0.009"	Stainless Steel. 0.009inchessoft $\leq 800n/Mm^2$	Case Of 80m	1			
24	Orthodontic Arch Wire Rectangular Nickel Titanium	Nickel Titanium Rectangular Arch Wire. With Centre Mark. For Upper And Lower Arches (Packets of 10)		1			
	A) 0.41x0.56mm/16x22 (Upper)	Niti/SS	Pack	1			
	B) 0.41x0.56mm/16x22 (Lower)	Niti/SS	Pack	1			
	C) 0.43x0.64mm/ 17x25 (Upper)	Niti/SS	Pack	1			
	D) 0.43x0.64mm/ 17x25 (Lower)	Niti	Pack	1			
	E) 0.48x0.64mm/ 19x25 (Upper)	Niti	Pack	1			
	F) 0.48 X 0.64mm / 19x25 (Lower)	Niti	Pack	1			
	G) 0.55x0.64mm/ 21x25 (Upper)	Niti	Pack	1			
	H) 0.55 X 0.64mm / 21x25 (Lower)	Niti	Pack	1			
25	Orthodontic Arch Wire Round Nickel Titanium	Nickel Titanium Round Arch Wire. With Centre Mark. For Upper And Lower Arches(Packets of 10)		1			
	A) 0.30mm /0.012 (Upper)	Niti	Pack	1			

No.	Item Description	Specifications	Unit Of Issue	Quantity	Unit price	Total value	Remarks
	B) 0.30mm/0.012 (Lower)	Niti	Pack	1			
	C 0.35mm/0.014 (Upper)	Niti	Pack	1			
	D) 0.35mm/0.014 (Lower)	Niti	Pack	1			
	E). 0.40mm/ 0.016"(Upper)	Niti	Pack	1			
	F) 0.40mm /0.016 (Lower)	Niti	Pack	1			
	G). 0.45mm/ 0.018"(Upper)	Niti	Pack	1			
	H) 0.45mm /0.018 (Lower)	Niti	Pack	1			
26	Orthodontic Arch Wires Round Stainless Steel	Round Stainless-Steel Arch Wire For Upper And Lower Arches((Packets of 10)		1			
	A) 0.4mm/0.016(Upper)	Ss	Pack	1			
	B) 0.40mm / 0.016 (Lower)	Ss	Pack	1			
	C) 0.45mm/0.0 18 (Upper)	Ss	Pack	1			
	D) 0.45mm /0.018 (Lower)	Ss	Pack	1			
	C) 0.35mm/0.014 (Upper)	Ss	Pack	1			
	D) 0.35mm/0.014 (Lower)	Ss	Pack	1			
27	Orthodontic Arch Wire Rectangular Stainless Steel	Rectangular Stainless-Steel Arch Wire For Upper And Lower Arches (Packets of 10)		1			
	A) 0.41 X0.56mm /16x22 (Upper)	Ss	Pack	1			
	B) 0.41 X0.56mm /16x22 (Lower)	Ss	Pack	1			
	C) 0.43 X 0.64mm/ 17x25 (Upper)	Ss	Pack	1			
	D) 0.43 X 0.64mm/ 17x25 (Lower)	Ss	Pack	1			
	E) 0.48 X 0.64mm / 19x25 (Upper)	Ss	Pack	1			
	F) 0.48 X 0.64mm/19x25 (Lower)	Ss	Pack	1			
	G)0.55x0.64mm/21.5x28 (Upper)	Ss	Pack	1			
	H)0.55x0.64mm/21.5x28 (Lower)	Ss	Pack	1			
28	Orthodontic Arch Wire Rectangular Copper Titanium	(Packets of 10)		1			
	A) .014 X .025		Pack Of 10	1			
	B) .016 X .022		Pack Of 10	1			
	C) .016 X .025		Pack Of 10	1			
	D) .017 X .025		Pack Of 10	1			
	E) .018 X .025		Pack Of10	1			
	F) .019 X .025		Pack Of 10	1			
29	Orthodontic Arch Wire Round Copper Titanium			1			
	A) .013		Pack Of 10	1			
	B) .014		Pack Of 10	1			
	C) .016		Pack Of 10	1			
	D) .018		Pack Of 10	1			
30	Orthodontic Closed Tension Springs	Orthodontic Tension Springs. Wire Gauge 0.25 Mm Int. Diameter	Cases Of 3	1			

No.	Item Description	Specifications	Unit Of Issue	Quantity	Unit price	Total value	Remarks
		0.76 Mm. Nickel Titanium 12 Mm Long. Closed Spring	Each				
31	Orthodontic Open Coil Springs	Orthodontic Tension Springs. Wire Gauge 0.25 Mm Int. Diameter 0.76 Mm. Nickel Titanium 12 Mm Long. Open Springs	Cases Of 3 Each	1			
32	Orthodontic Direct Bonding System KIT (Brands Should Be Fda Approved)	Orthodontic Direct Bonding System. For Bonding Metal, Ceramic And Plastic Brackets. Light Cure Composite. No - Mix One Step Bracket Adhesive In Syringe. Kit Containing Bracket Adhesive, Activator/Bond, Etchant, Disposable Application Brushes, Mixing Pad.	Kit	1			
33	Elastic Ligatures	Assorted Colors. Sticks Of 48	Pack Of 44 Sticks X22 Rings	1			
	A) Intra Oral Elastics Medium 3/16* (Medium. And Light Packets Of Each)	Must Be Orthodontic Elastics(Packet Of 3-4 Oz)	Packet	1			
	B) Intra Oral Elastics Medium 1/4* (Medium. And Light Packets Of Each)	Must Be Orthodontic Elastics(Packet Of 3-4 Oz)	Packet	1			
	C) Intra Oral Elastics Medium 5/16* (Medium. And Light Packets Of Each)	Must Be Orthodontic Elastics(Packet Of 3-4 Oz)	Packet	1			
34	Elasto Force Plastic Chains/Power Chains		Roll Of 3.5m	1			
	A) Continuous	Different Colours Clear Black Grey Blue Red Turquoise. Apply On All	PACKETS	1			
	B) Medium	Different Colours Clear Black Grey Blue Red Turquoise. Apply On All	PACKETS	1			
	C) Long	Different Colours Clear Black Grey Blue Red Turquoise. Apply On All	PACKETS	1			
35	Separators For Posterior Teeth	Elastics For Separation Of Posterior Teeth (Pack Of 20 Pieces)	Pack	1			
36	Orthodontic Protection Wax	For Relief From Irritation Caused By Brackets And Ligature Wire	Pack Of 5	1			
37	Orthodontic Cheek Retractors	Polycarbonate Plastic Cheek Retractors For Retracting Cheeks And Lips. Adult Size. Autoclavable	Pieces	1			
	A) Small			1			
	B) Medium			1			
	C) Large			1			
38	Orthodontic Mini Implants Get Sizes Available From Supplier	Supplier To Quote Available Sizes	Packets	1			
39	Orthodontic Mini Implants Driver		Pieces	1			
40	Weingart Utility Plier		Pieces	1			

No.	Item Description	Specifications	Unit Of Issue	Quantity	Unit price	Total value	Remarks
41	Gold Chain		Packets	1			
42	Lingual Buttons		Pack Of 5 Or 10	1			
43	Orthodontic Hooks		Pack Of 10	1			
44	Contouring Pliers		Pieces	1			
45	Cinch Back Pliers		Pieces	1			
46	Crimping Pliers		Pieces	1			
47	Band Pusher		Pieces	1			
48	Hook Crimping Pliers		Pieces	1			
49	Mosquito Forceps Standard		Pieces	1			
50	Bracket Twizer Holder		Pieces	1			
51	Ligature Type -Mathie Instrument		Pieces	1			
52	Ligature Director Length: 147mm Msrp:		Piece	1			
53	Bracket Remover		Pieces	1			
54	Dental Plaster	Plaster Of Paris; Powder: Water Ratio - 2:1; Setting Time Of 4-5 Minutes; Hard Enough To Make Moulds	Kg	1			
55	Dental Stone	Dental Stone Plaster; Powder:Water Ratio - 3:1; Setting Time Of 6-8 Minutes; Working Time Of 5 Minutes; Mixing Time Of 30-40secs; Hard Enough For Casting Models	Kg	1			
56	Plaster Burs	High Precision Milled Burs; Extra Coarse With Cross-Teething Cut	Pieces	1			
57	Supplied As A Lot (ONE BIDDER TO BE AWARDED) A) Heat Cure Acrylic Resin Powder B) Heat Cure Acrylic Resin Liquid	Denture Base Material - Cross- Linked Veined Pink Powder. Should Reach Dough Stage Within 4 - 5 Minutes. Should Be Activated. Denture Base Liquid For Heat Cure Powder	Kg Litres	1 1			
58	Supplied As A Lot (ONE BIDDER TO BE AWARDED) A) Self Cure Acrylic Resin Powder B) Self Cure Liquid	Self-Cure Denture Base Powder - Compatible With Self-Cure Liquid. Compatible With Above Powder	Kgs Litres	1 1			
59	Acrylic Burs (Tungsten Carbide)	Burs For Trimming Acrylic Dentures Base -	Pieces	1			
60	Fissure Burs	Assorted Sizes & Shapes	Pieces	1			
61	Polishing Cloth	A Comprehensive Range Of Quality Cloth To Give A Smooth High Quality Acrylic Finish.	Pieces	1			
62	Silicon Polisher	Silicon Bur For Polishing Acrylic Appliances - Assorted Shapes And Sizes	Pieces	1			
63	Universal Silver Solder	Solder For Use With Stainless Steel Wires. Cadmium Free Should	Rolls	1			

No.	Item Description	Specifications	Unit Of Issue	Quantity	Unit price	Total value	Remarks
		Have A Low Melting Point(Rolls Of 7-8 Gm)					
64	Flux Paste	Universal Flux. For Flame And Electro Soldering(Can Of 30 Grams)	Cans	1			
65	Supplied As A Lot (ONE BIDDER TO BE AWARDED) A) Special Tray Liquid	For Making Special Tray For Dentures	Litres	1			
	B) Special Tray Powder	For Making Special Tray For Dentures	Kg	1			
66	Supplied As A Lot (ONE BIDDER TO BE AWARDED) A) Orthodontic Self Cure Powder (Clear)	For Making Orthodontic Appliances	Kg	1			
	B) Orthodontic Heat Cure Powder (Clear)	For Making Orthodontic Appliances	Kg	1			
	C) Orthodontic Self Cure Liquid	For Making Orthodontic Appliances	Litres	1			
67	Emery Cloth (Sand Paper)	For Polishing Acrylics	Rolls	1			
68	Acrylic Teeth Complete Sets (Supplied As A Lot (ONE BIDDER TO BE AWARDED)	Acrylic Teeth For Complete Dentures (Full Mouth Sets) Set Of 28 Teeth. Acrotone/Ortolux/SND/B Assorted Shades Cross-Linked. Acrotone/Ortolux/SND assorted Shades Cross-With Cusps Medium, Large, Moulds.Linked	Sets	1			
	A) Medium Mould (Mould - T5, T6, T7, T8 And T9.)			1			
	B) Large Mould (Mould - T5, T6, T7, T8 And T9.)			1			
69	Acrylic Teeth Upper Anteriors (Supplied As A Lot (ONE BIDDER TO BE AWARDED)	For Partial Dentures, Large And Medium And Very Large Moulds. Acrotone/ Ortulax/SND Assorted Shades Cross-Linked Set Of 6 Teeth	Set	1			
	A) Medium Mould (Mould - T5, T6, T7, T8 And T9.)			1			
	B) Large Mould (Mould - T5, T6, T7, T8 And T9.)			1			
70	Acrylic Teeth Upper Posteriors (Supplied As A Lot (ONE BIDDER TO BE AWARDED)	For Partial Dentures, Large And Very Large Medium Mould Shades. Set Of 6 Teeth. Acrotone/ Ortolux/SND Assorted Shades Cross-Linked. With Cusps	Set	1			
	A) Medium Mould (Mould - T5, T6, T7, T8 And T9.)			1			

No.	Item Description	Specifications	Unit Of Issue	Quantity	Unit price	Total value	Remarks
	B) Large Mould (Mould - T5, T6, T7, T8 And T9.)			1			
71	Acrylic Teeth Lower Posteriors (Supplied As A Lot (ONE BIDDER TO BE AWARDED))	For Partial Dentures - Set Of 6 Teeth, Medium, Large Moulds. Acrotone/Ortolux/SND (Or Equivalent) Assorted Shades Cross-Linked With Cusps	Set	1			
	A) Medium Mould (Mould - T5, T6, T7, T8 And T9.)			1			
	B) Large Mould (Mould - T5, T6, T7, T8 And T9.)			1			
72	Acrylic Teeth Lower Anterior's (Supplied As A Lot (ONE BIDDER TO BE AWARDED))	For Partial Dentures. Set Of 6 Teeth. Acrotone/ Ortolux/SND Assorted Shades Cross-Linked Medium, Large, Very Large Moulds	Sets	1			
	A) Medium Mould (Mould - T5, T6, T7, T8 And T9.)			1			
	B) Large Mould (Mould - T5, T6, T7, T8 And T9.)			1			
73	Acrylic Gloss Compound Bar	For Final Shine For Acrylic Dentures	Bar	1			
74	Sticky Wax	Wax For Assembling Broken Acrylic Resin Parts(Pack Of 12 Sticks)	Pack	1			
75	Automatic Gas Lighter	For Lighting Gas Burners	Pcs	1			
76	Plaster And Stone Cleaner	Cleaning Solution For Plaster And Stone Remover - No Caustic To Hands. Dissolves Plaster And Stone	Litres	1			
77	Super Glue		50gm Tube	1			
78	Orthodontic Lab Wire		Rolls	1			
	A)0.6mm	Stainless Steel	20 M	1			
	B)0.7mm	Stainless Steel. Spring Hard; 0.6 Mm	40m	1			
	C)0.8mm	Stainless Steel. Spring Hard; 0.7mm	30m	1			
	D)0.9mm	Stainless Steel. Spring Hard; 0.9mm` 12	15m	1			
	E)1.0mm	Stainless Steel. Spring Hard; 1.0mm	10m	1			
79	Hyrax Orthodontic Expansion Screws	Precision Thread Friction; Built-In Screw Lock Mechanism; Strong And Stable. Assorted Sizes.	Pieces	1			

No.	Item Description	Specifications	Unit Of Issue	Quantity	Unit price	Total value	Remarks
80	Butane Gas	Highly Refined Gas; Available In Can Form(Tin Of 500mls)	Tin Of 500mls	1			
81	Orthodontic Expansion Screws	For Expanding Arches		1			
	A) Mini		Pieces	1			
	B) Medium		Pieces	1			
	C) Max		Pieces	1			
	D) 3d		Pieces	1			
82	Dispensing Bottles For Orthodontic Powders		Bottles	1			
83	Dispensing Droppers For Ciarids		Pieces	1			
84	Fully Adjustable Articulators	Bioart With Face Bow. To Be Supplied With Extra Mounting Plates.	Pieces	1			
	Cons/Paedo			1			
85	Composite Light Curing Material Assorted Shades	Light Cure Filling Material For Both Anterior And Posterior Teeth. High Compressive Strength. High Polishability. Radio Opaque. Good Colour Stability. Assorted Shades	5gm Syringes	1			
	A) A1			1			
	B) A 2			1			
	C) A3			1			
	D) A3.5			1			
	E) B 1			1			
	F) B 2			1			
	G) Opaque White			1			
	H) Composite Bulk Fill Light Curing	Light Cure Filling Material For Both Anterior And Posterior Teeth. High Compressive Strength. High Polishability. Radio Opaque. Good Color Stability. Assorted Shades		1			
	I) Flowable Composite	Assorted Shades A1 to A3.5		1			
	J) Metapex			1			
89	Bonding Agent For Light Curing Composite	Bonds Composite Restorations To Dentine And Enamel. Should Be Combined With Primer, Adhesive, Application Tips And Applicator Dish.	Bottle Of	1			

No.	Item Description	Specifications	Unit Of Issue	Quantity	Unit price	Total value	Remarks
87	Acid Etch Material	37% Phosphoric Acid. Gel. Packaged In 30ml Syringe, With Application Tips. Flowable. Blue In Colour	30ml Syringe	1			
88	Glass Ionomer Cement Chemical Cure			1			
	A) For Restorations	Restorations Fluoride Release. High Polishability Water Resistant. High Compressive Strength. Easy To Handle	(Powder +Liquid)	1			
	B) Luting Gic	High Viscosity. For Cementing Crowns And Posts	(Powder +Liquid)	1			
	C)Glass Ionomer Cement Light Cure	Light Cure, Radio-Opaque, Fluoride Release, High Polishability Water Resistant. High Compressive Strength	(Powder +Liquid)	1			
	D) Encapsulated Gic (Light Cure)	Encapsulated. Compatible With Standard Amalgamator. Supplied With Applicator	Capsules + Gun	1			
	Posterior Glass Ionomer Cement	Chemical Cure, High Compressive Strength, Radio Opaque. Fluoride Release, Fuji Ix Or Equivalent	(Powder +Liquid)	1			
89	Pit And Fissure Sealants	Light Cure, Resin Based. Fluoride Release High Wear Resistance, With Etchant, Opaque (Not Colour Less)	Kit	1			
90	Applicator Micro brushes	For Applying Bonding Agent. Lint Free, With Flexible Neck, Non Absorbent Brush Tip. Box Of 100 Tips Medium	Box Of 100 Tips	1			
91	Cavity Varnish (Hard Setting)	Chloroform Free, Preferably Fluoride Release	Varnish 15ml	1			
92	Calcium Hydroxide (Hard Setting)	2 Tubes, Base And Catalyst 12 G Each. With Mixing Pad	Kit	1			
93	Zinc Oxide Eugenol Hard Setting	As Cement/Liner For Temporary Filling Material Liquid And Powder Bottles	Bottles	1			
94	Temporary Filling Material	In A Jar, Pre-Mixed. White	Bottle Of 28 G	1			
95	Tungsten Carbide Burs (Cutting)	Friction Grip, High Speed, Short Shank, Autoclavable	5 Per Pack	1			
	A) Plain Straight Fissure			1			
	B) Flame			1			
96	Diamond Burs (Cutting)	Friction Grip. High Speed. Autoclavable.	5 Per Packet	1			
	A) Straight Fissure Long Shank		5 Per Packet	1			
	B) Straight Fissure Short Shank		5 Per Packet	1			

No.	Item Description	Specifications	Unit Of Issue	Quantity	Unit price	Total value	Remarks
	C) Inverted Cone		5 Per Packet	1			
	D) Round Ended-Tapered Short Shank		5 Per Packet	1			
	E) Flat Ended Tapered Short Shank		5 Per Packet	1			
	F) Flat Ended Tapered Long Shank.		5 Per Packet	1			
	G) Round Ended Tapered Long Shank		5 Per Packet	1			
	H) Long Tapered (Needle)		5 Per Packet	1			
	I) Round Bur		5 Per Packet	1			
	J) Wheel		5 Per Packet	1			
	K) Football		5 Per Packet	1			
	L) Acrylic Cutting Discs		Packet	1			
97	Metal Cutting Carbide Burs	Friction Grip, High Speed, Autoclavable, Long Shank. For Removing Crowns, Bridges And Old Amalgam Fillings	Assorted Kit Of 7 Burs	1			
98	Diamond Burs (Finishing)	Friction Grip, High Speed, Autoclavable	5 Per Packet	1			
	A) Tapered (Long)			1			
	B) Flame Shaped (Long)			1			
99	High Speed White Polishing Stone	Friction Grip, Autoclavable, Stainless/Steel Shank. For Polishing Composite And Porcelain. Assorted: Flame, Cylinder, Round	Box Of 12 Burs	1			
100	Gates Glidden Drills		6 Per Packet	1			
101	Endodontic Files Protraper Gold Files	K Files, Stainless Steel, Colour Coded 21 Mm Long	Pack Of 6	1			
	Endodontic Irrigation Needle's		PACKET	1			
	Protraper Gold Absorbent Paper points		Packets	1			
	Protraper Gold Conform Fit Gutta Percha points		Packets	1			
102	K Flex Stainless Steel Colour Coded 21mm Long			1			
	A) Size 6		Pack Of 6	1			
	B) Size 8		Pack Of 6	1			
	C) Size10		Pack Of 6	1			
	D) Size15		Pack Of 6	1			
	E) Size 20		Pack Of 6	1			
	F) Size 25		Pack Of 6	1			
	G) Size 30		Pack Of 6	1			

No.	Item Description	Specifications	Unit Of Issue	Quantity	Unit price	Total value	Remarks
103	K Files, Stainless Steel, Color Coded, Autoclavable 25 Mm Long	K Files, Stainless Steel, Colour Coded, Autoclavable 25 Mm Long		1			
	A) Size 8		Pack Of 6	1			
	B) Size 10		Pack Of 6	1			
	C) Size 15		Pack Of 6	1			
	D) Size 20		Pack Of 6	1			
	E) Size 25		Pack Of 6	1			
	F) Size 30		Pack Of 6	1			
	G) Size 35		Pack Of 6	1			
	H) Size 40		Pack Of 6	1			
104	Endodontic Files K Flex 30mm Long Nickel Titanium	K Files, Stainless Steel, Colour Coded, Autoclavable 30mm Long	Pack Of 6	1			
	A) Assorted Pack 10-35mm		Pack Of 6	1			
	B) Assorted Pack 40-80mm		Pack Of 6	1			
105	Endodontic Files K Flex 28mm Long - Nickel Titanium	K Files, Stainless Steel, Colour Coded, Autoclavable 28mm Long	Pack Of 6	1			
	A) Size 15		Pack Of 6	1			
	B) Size 20		Pack Of 6	1			
	C) Size 25		Pack Of 6	1			
	D) Size 30		Pack Of 6	1			
	E) Size 35		Pack Of 6	1			
	F) Size 40		Pack Of 6	1			
106	Endodontic Files K Flex 31mm Long Nickel Titanium	K Files, Colour Coded, Autoclavable Long 31mm	Pack Of 6	1			
	A) Size 15		Pack Of 6	1			

No.	Item Description	Specifications	Unit Of Issue	Quantity	Unit price	Total value	Remarks
	B) Size 20		Pack Of 6	1			
	C) Size 25		Pack Of 6	1			
	D) Size 30		Pack Of 6	1			
	E) Size 35		Pack Of 6	1			
	F) Size 40		Pack Of 6	1			
107	Endodontic Files. Nickel Titanium 25mm Long	Nickel Titanium, Color Coded, Autoclavable. For Hand Instrumentation 25mm Long	Pack Of 6	1			
	A) Size 06		Pack Of 6	1			
	B) Size 08		Pack Of 6	1			
	C) Size 10		Pack Of 6	1			
	D) Size 15		Pack Of 6	1			
	E) Size 20		Pack Of 6	1			
	F) Size 25		Pack Of 6	1			
	G) Size 30		Pack Of 6	1			
	H) Size 35		Pack Of 6	1			
	I) Size 40		Pack Of 6	1			
108	Matrix Bands	Stainless Steel, Regular, Straight, Autoclavable		1			
	A) Narrow		Packet Of 1 Dozen	1			
	B) Wide		Packet Of 1 Dozen	1			
109	Mylar Strips	Transparent, Straight	Packets Of 100	1			
	A) Narrow - 6mm			1			
	B) Wide 8-10mm			1			
110	Retraction Cords	Braided Bottles Of Length 245 Cm Or 300 Cm.	Bottles.	1			
	A) Small			1			
	B) Medium			1			

No.	Item Description	Specifications	Unit Of Issue	Quantity	Unit price	Total value	Remarks
	C) Large			1			
111	Endodontic Posts	Fibre Post System. Contains Drills And Corresponding Posts, Aesthetic, Have Flexibility Similar To Dentine. 0.6-1.4mm (Assorted Sizes)	Kit	1			
112	Spiral Fillers	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable, Latch Grip For Slow Speed. Colour Coded - Assorted Sizes		1			
	A) Small (21mm)	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable, Latch Grip For Slow Speed. Colour Coded - Assorted Sizes	5 Packet	1			
	B) Medium (25mm)	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable, Latch Grip For Slow Speed. Colour Coded - Assorted Sizes	5 Packet	1			
	C) Large (29mm) Long	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable, Latch Grip For Slow Speed. Colour Coded - Assorted Sizes	5 Packet	1			
113	Finger Pluggers a) Sizes 15 b) Size 20 c) Size 25 d) Size 30	Colour Coded, Iso Standardized, Plastic Handle, Assorted Pack, For Both Lateral And Vertical Condensation Of Gutta Percha, 25mm Long. 3 Packets Each	4 Per Packet	1			
114	Paper Points (Absorbent)	Hygienically Packed, Iso Standardized, Colour Coded	180 Per Packet	1			
	A) Size 15		180 Per Packet	1			
	B) Size 20		180 Per Packet	1			
	C) Size 25		180 Per Packet	1			
	D) Size 30		180 Per Packet	1			
	E) Size 35		180 Per Packet	1			
	F) Assorted Sizes 15-40		180 Per Packet	1			
115	Gutta Percha Points	Iso Standardized, Colour Coded - Both Package & Points. Packed In Sizes	120 Per Packet	1			

No.	Item Description	Specifications	Unit Of Issue	Quantity	Unit price	Total value	Remarks
	A) Size 15			1			
	B) Size 20			1			
	C) Size 25			1			
	D) Size 30			1			
	E) Size 35			1			
	F) Size 40			1			
	G) Size 45			1			
	H) Size 50			1			
	I) Assorted Sizes 15-50			1			
116	Root Canal Sealant	Non Eugenol Based. Must Be Calcium Hydroxide Based, Radio Opaque, Base & Catalyst Paste	Kit	1			
117	A) Calcium Hydroxide Paste (Non-Setting)	Non - Setting, 4g Tubes	Syringe - 400 Applications	1			
	B) Applicator Needles For Non-Setting Calcium Hydroxide ((Navi-Tips)	For Use With The Non-Setting Calcium Hydroxide Paste. Assorted Sizes 15, 20, 25, 30	Pack Of 50	1			
118	Edta Gel	Chelating Agent For Bio Mechanical Preparation In Root Canals. 17-18% Solution	Syringe	1			
119	Astringent	For Control Of Tissue Bleeding. 15.5% Ferric Sulphate Aqueous Haemostatic Solution. Kit Containing 30ml Syringe	Kit	1			
120	A) Dental Floss Waxed	Waxed, Shred Resistant(Pack Of 100m)	Packet	1			
	B) Dental Floss Non-Waxed	Non -Waxed. Shred Resistant(Pack Of 100m)	Packet	1			
121	Sectional Matrix System Kit	Matrix System For Achieving Tight Contacts With Composite Fillings. Kit Containing (I)Ni-Ti Retaining Rings (Ii)Matrices (Iii) Wedges Designed For Easy Placement (Plastic) Assorted Sizes (Iv) Wedge Guards (Assorted size) (V) Ring Placement For Reps With To Cuing. (Vi) Pin Tweezers	Kit	1			
122	Protective Eye Wear For Clinicians	Comfortable, Resistant To Scratch Surface, Non-Fogging. Clear Glass. With Side Shield	Pieces	1			
123	Finger Rulers	Stainless Steel Rulers Mounted On A Ring Wearable On The Finger On The Left Hand, Up To 40mm Length Autoclavable	Pieces	1			
	Instruments			1			
124	Dentate Perforated Metal Stock Tray Rim Lock	Stainless Steel; Perforated; Rim Lock. Autoclavable	Pairs	1			

No.	Item Description	Specifications	Unit Of Issue	Quantity	Unit price	Total value	Remarks
	A) Small (Upper And Lower)		Pair	1			
	B) Medium (Upper And Lower)		Pair	1			
	C) Large (Upper And Lower)		Pair	1			
	D) X-Large Upper And Lower		Pair	1			
125	Edentulous Metal Stock Tray	Stainless Steel; Perforated; Rim Lock. Autoclavable		1			
	A) Medium (Upper And Lower)		Pairs	1			
	B) Large (Upper And Lower)		Pair	1			
	C) Extra-Large (Upper And Lower)		Pair	1			
126	Cement Spatulas	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable. Double Ended	No	1			
127	Matrix Band Holders (Tofflemire Retainer)	Straight Stainless Steel And Autoclavable	No.	1			
128	Dycal Applicators	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable. Single Ended	No	1			
129	Instruments Trays	With Perforated Lid, Stainless Steel, Autoclavable, Approx. Dimensions: 8" X 4" X 2 ". With Instrument Racks. For Carrying Dental Instruments.	Pieces	1			
130	Bite Blocks For Children (With Loops) A) Small, B) Medium, C) Large	Autoclavable, Plastic	No No No	1			
131	Bite Blocks For Adults	Autoclavable, Plastic, Standard	No	1			
132	Straight Elevators (Flat)	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable		1			
	A) Small		No	1			
	B) Medium		No	1			
	C) Large		No	1			
133	T- Elevators	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	No	1			
	A) Right		No	1			
	B) Left		No	1			

No.	Item Description	Specifications	Unit Of Issue	Quantity	Unit price	Total value	Remarks
134	Cryer's	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable		1			
	A) Right		No	1			
	B) Left		No	1			
135	Upper Anterior Forceps For:	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	No	1			
	A) Adult Size		No	1			
	B) Pediatric Size		No	1			
136	Lower Anterior Forceps	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	No	1			
	A) Adult Size		No	1			
	B) Pediatric Size		No	1			
137	Upper Cow-Horn Forceps	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	No	1			
	A) Right		No	1			
	B) Left		No	1			
138	Lower Cow Horn Forceps	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	No	1			
	Upper Root Forceps		No	1			
	Lower Root Forceps		No	1			
139	Upper Molar Forceps	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	No	1			
	A) Adult Size (Right)		No	1			
	B) Adult Size (Left)		No	1			
	C) Pediatric Size (Right)		No	1			
	D) Pediatric Size (Left)		No	1			
140	Lower Molar Forceps. A) Adult Size Right B) Adult Size Left C) Pediatric Size Right D) Pediatric Size Left	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	No	1			
141	Upper Premolar Forceps	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	No	1			
	Lower Premolar Forceps	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	No	1			

No.	Item Description	Specifications	Unit Of Issue	Quantity	Unit price	Total value	Remarks
128	Apical Root Elevators A) Right		No	1			
	B) Left		No	1			
	Mouth Exerciser	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	No	1			
142	Wire Cutters (Heavy Guage)	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable, Able To Cut Wire Up To 1.0mm In Diameter	No	1			
143	Wire Twister	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	No	1			
144	Universal Explorers	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable. Sicle Shape One End And Angled Tip Other End	No	1			
145	Direct Bond Bracket Holder	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	No	1			
146	Bracket Gauge	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable. For Positioning Brackets	No	1			
147	Bird Beak Pliers	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	No	1			
148	Molar Band Pushers	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	No	1			
149	Force Separating Module	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable. For Placing Seperators	No	1			
150	Bracket Remover (Angled)	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	No	1			
151	Ligature Tuckers	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	No	1			
152	Mosquito Forceps Without Hook	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	No	1			
153	Clamping Tweezers For Posterior Teeth	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	No	1			
154	Angle/Tweed Ribbon Arch Pliers	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	No	1			
155	Tweed Loop Forming Pliers	Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	No	1			
156	Plastic Lip Retractors For Children	Stable In Cold Disinfectant. With Flexible Plastic Connector	No	1			
157	Ligature Wire Cutter (45°)	45° Angled Cutting Tips For Wire Up To 0.4 Mm Stainless Steel, Autoclavable	No	1			
158	Heavy Duty Wire Cutter	Wire Cutter For Wire Up To 1.3 Mm Sterilizable	No	1			
159	Denture Curing Flasks. Big Size For Dentures	Brass Rectangular Flasks In Pairs Of 2 Upper And Lower.	Pairs	1			
160	Angle Wire Bending	Pliers With Cone And Pyramid Shaped Beaks. For Wire Up To 0.7mm. Stainless Steel	No	1			
161	Ruhland Loop Forming Pliers Magnum	For Bending Coffin Spring Labial Arch Loop For Wire Up To 1.1mm	No	1			
162	Porcelain Furnace	Vacuum Ceramic Furnance Complete With Vacuum Pump With All Its Accessories. Has To Have Broad Range Of Heating Rates And Settings And Adjustable To Materials Like Ips E.Max Press, Ips Empress And Ips Inline	No	1			
163	Induction Casting Machine (Dental Induction/Vacuum Casting Machine)	For Casting Of Dental Alloys Technical Data Height 455 Mm Height With Cover Open 910 Mm Width 710 Mm With Lever	No	1			

No.	Item Description	Specifications	Unit Of Issue	Quantity	Unit price	Total value	Remarks
		Depth 615 Mm Depth With Cover Open 675 Mm Rated Voltage 230 Vac, 50/60 Hz Special Voltage 200 - 240 Vac, 50/60 Hz Current Consumption Approx. 16 A Heating Power 3.6 Kva, 65 Khz Weight 80 Kg					
164	Maxillofacial Drill Kit	Noise ≤ 63dB(A) Input Voltage AC 110V-240V, compatible with all the voltage around the world. Material Stainless steel Drill type Autoclavable type No-load speed 0-40000r/min Torque 125gcm	No	1			
165	Flexible Micro Injector Machine (Flexible Denture Machine)	For Flexible Denture Fabrication	No	1			
166	Instrument Disinfectant	2.5 Liters Concentrate, Quaternary Ammonium Compounds, Contain Rust Inhibitors.	No	1			
167	Dental Hydro Flask	For Acrylization of Orthodontic Self-Cure Plates	No	1			
168	Dental X-Ray Lead Aprons	Assorted sizes for Adults and Children (3 Adult Size and 2 Children Sized)	Pcs	1			
169	Orthodontic Measuring Gauge	Dental Implant Measuring Gauge Orthodontic Sliding Caliper Double Scale Round 0-80mm. High precision stainless steel material, can be high temperature and high-pressure elimination. With double scale, suitable for left- and right-hand operation.	Pcs	1			
170	AUTO MIXING GUN	For mixing Silicone Impression Material Ratio 1:1.	Pcs	1			
171	DENTAL LABORATORY MICRO MOTOR	Voltage:100V-120V/220V-240V Cycle:50-60 HZ Power:85W Weight:1850 g	PCS	1			
172				1			

Technical Specifications

1.

The purpose of the Technical Specifications (TS), is to define the technical characteristics of the Goods and Related Services required by the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall prepare the detailed TS consider that:

- i) The TS constitute the benchmarks against which the Procuring Entity will verify the technical responsiveness of Tenders and subsequently evaluate the Tenders. Therefore, well- defined TS will facilitate preparation of responsive Tenders by tenderers, as well as examination, evaluation, and comparison of the Tenders by the Procuring Entity.

- ii) The TS shall require that all goods and materials to be incorporated in the goods be new, unused, and of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials, unless provided for otherwise in the contract.
- iii) The TS shall make use of best practices. Samples of specifications from successful similar procurement's in the same country or sector may provide a sound basis for drafting the TS.
- iv) The PPRA encourages the use of metric units.
- v) Standardizing technical specifications may be advantageous, depending on the complexity of the goods and the repetitiveness of the type of procurement. Technical Specifications should be broad enough to avoid restrictions on workmanship, materials, and equipment commonly used in manufacturing similar kinds of goods.
- vi) Standards for equipment, materials, and workmanship specified in the Tendering document shall not be restrictive. Recognized international standards should be specified as much as possible. Reference to brand names, catalogue numbers, or other details that limit any materials or items to a specific manufacturer should be avoided as far as possible. Where unavoidable, such item description should always be followed by the words –or substantially equivalent. When other particular standards or codes of practice are referred to in the TS, whether from the Procuring Entity's or from other eligible countries, a statement should follow other authoritative standards that ensure at least a substantially equal quality, then the standards mentioned in the TS will also be acceptable.
- vii) Reference to brand names and catalogue numbers should be avoided as far as possible; where unavoidable the words –or at least equivalent shall always follow such references.
- viii) Technical Specifications shall be fully descriptive of the requirements in respect of, but not limited to, the following:
 - a) Standards of materials and workmanship required for the production and manufacturing of the Goods.
 - b) Any sustainable procurement technical requirements shall be clearly specified.

To encourage tenderers' innovation in addressing sustainable procurement requirements, as long as the Tender evaluation criteria specify the mechanism for monetary adjustments for the purpose of Tender comparisons, tenderers may be invited to offer Goods that exceeds the specified minimum sustainable procurement requirements.

- i) Detailed tests required (type and number).
- ii) Other additional work and/or Related Services required to achieve full delivery/completion.
- iii) Detailed activities to be performed by the Supplier, and participation of the Procuring Entity thereon.
- iv) List of detailed functional guarantees covered by the Warranty and the specification of the liquidated damages to be applied in the event that such guarantees are not met.

The TS shall specify all essential technical and performance characteristics and requirements, including guaranteed or acceptable maximum or minimum values, as appropriate. Whenever necessary, the Procuring Entity shall include an additional ad-hoc Tendering form (to be an Attachment to the Letter of Tender), where the tenderer shall provide detailed information on such

technical performance characteristics in respect to the corresponding acceptable or guaranteed values.

When the Procuring Entity requests that the tenderer provides in its Tender a part or all of the Technical Specifications, technical schedules, or other technical information, the Procuring Entity shall specify in detail the nature and extent of the required information and the manner in which it has to be presented by the tenderer in its Tender.

If a summary of the Technical Specifications(TS) has to be provided, the Procuring Entity shall insert information in the table below. The tenderer shall prepare a similar table to justify compliance with the requirements.

Summary of Technical Specifications: The Goods and Related Services shall comply with following Technical Specifications and Standards:

Item No	Name of Goods or Related Service	Technical Specifications and Standards
[insert item No]	[insert name]	[insert TS and Standards]

Detailed Technical Specifications and Standards [*insert whenever necessary*]. [*Insert detailed description of TS*]

2 Drawings

This Tendering document includes **NO drawings**.

3 Inspections and Tests

The following inspections and tests shall be performed:

a) To confirm compliance with Hospital technical specifications.

..... [*Insert list of inspections and tests*]

PART 3 - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS

SECTION VI - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1. Definitions

In the Conditions of Contract (-these ConditionsII), which include Special Conditions, Parts A and B, and these General Conditions, the following words and expressions shall have the meanings stated. Words indicating persons or parties include corporations and other legal entities, except where the context requires otherwise.

- a) –ContractII means the Contract Agreement entered into between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier, together with the Contract Documents referred to therein, including all attachments, appendices, and all documents incorporated by reference therein.
- b) –Contract DocumentsII means the documents listed in the Contract Agreement, including any amendments thereto.
- c) –Contract PriceII means the price payable to the Supplier as specified in the Contract Agreement, subject to such additions and adjustments thereto or deductions therefrom, as may be made pursuant to the Contract.
- d) –DayII means calendar day.
- e) –CompletionII means the fulfilment of the Related Services by the Supplier in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Contract.
- f) –GCCII means the General Conditions of Contract.
- g) –GoodsII means all of the commodities, raw material, machinery and equipment, and/or other materials that the Supplier is required to supply to the Procuring Entity under the Contract.
- h) –Procuring EntityII means the Procuring Entity purchasing the Goods and Related Services, as **specified in the SCC**.
- i) –Related ServicesII means the services incidental to the supply of the goods, such as insurance, delivery, installation, commissioning, training and initial maintenance and other such obligations of the Supplier under the Contract.
- j) –SCCII means the Special Conditions of Contract.
- k) –SubcontractorII means any person, private or government entity, or a combination of the above, to whom any part of the Goods to be supplied or execution of any part of the Related Services is subcontracted by the Supplier.
- l) –SupplierII means the person, private or government entity, or a combination of the above, whose Tender to perform the Contract has been accepted by the Procuring Entity and is named as such in the Contract Agreement.
- m) “**Base Date**” means a date 30 day prior to the submission of tenders.
- n) “**Laws**” means all national legislation, statutes, ordinances, and regulations and by-laws of any legally constituted public authority.
- o) “**Letter of Acceptance**” means the letter of formal acceptance, signed by the contractor. Procuring Entity, including any annexed memoranda comprising agreements between and signed by both Parties.
- p) “**Procuring Entity**” means the Entity named in the Special Conditions of Contract.

2. Interpretation

If the context so requires it, singular means plural and vice versa.

Incoterms

- a) Unless inconsistent with any provision of the Contract, the meaning of any trade term and the rights and obligations of parties thereunder shall be as prescribed by Incoterms **specified in the SCC**.
- b) The terms EXW and CIP and other similar terms, when used, shall be governed by the rules prescribed in the current edition of Incoterms specified in the **SCC** and published by the International Chamber of Commerce in Paris, France.

3. Contract Documents

Subject to the order of precedence set forth in the Contract Agreement, all documents forming the Contract (and all parts thereof) are intended to be correlative, complementary, and mutually explanatory. The Contract Agreement shall be read as a whole. The documents forming the Contract shall be interpreted in the following order of priority:

- a) the Contract Agreement,
- b) the Letter of Acceptance,
- c) the General Conditions of Contract
- d) Special Conditions of Contract
- e) the Form of Tender,
- f) the Specifications and Schedules of the Drawings (if any), and
- g) the Schedules of Requirements, Price Schedule and any other documents forming part of the Contract.

4. Fraud and Corruption

The supplier shall comply with anti-corruption laws and guidelines and the prevailing sanctions, policies and procedures as set forth in the Laws of Kenya.

The Supplier shall disclose any commissions, gratuity or fees that may have been paid or are to be paid to agents or any other person with respect to the Tendering process or execution of the Contract. The information disclosed must include at least the name and address of the agent or other party, the amount and currency, and the purpose of the commission, gratuity or fee.

Entire Agreement

The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier and supersedes all communications, negotiations and agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties with respect thereto made prior to the date of Contract.

Amendment

No amendment or other variation of the Contract shall be valid unless it is in writing, is dated, expressly refers to the Contract, and is signed by a duly authorized representative of each party thereto.

Non-waiver

- a) Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 4.5(b) below, no relaxation, forbearance, delay, or indulgence by either party in enforcing any of the terms and conditions of the Contract or the granting of time by either party to the other shall prejudice, affect, or restrict the rights of that party under the Contract, neither shall any waiver by either party of any breach of Contract operate as waiver of any subsequent or continuing breach of Contract.
- b) Any waiver of a party's rights, powers, or remedies under the Contract must be in writing, dated, and signed by an authorized representative of the party granting such waiver, and must specify the right and the extent to which it is being waived.

Severability

If any provision or condition of the Contract is prohibited or rendered invalid or unenforceable,

such prohibition, invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provisions and conditions of the Contract.

5. **Language**

The Contract as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the Contract exchanged by the Supplier and the Procuring Entity, shall be written in the **English Language**. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Contract may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate and certified translation of the relevant passages in the **English Language**, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Contract, the English language is translation shall govern.

The Supplier shall bear all costs of translation to the governing language and all risks of the accuracy of such translation, for documents provided by the Supplier.

6. **Joint Venture, Consortium or Association**

6.1 If the Supplier is a joint venture, consortium, or association, all of the parties shall be jointly and severally liable to the Procuring Entity for the fulfilment of the provisions of the Contract and shall designate one member of the joint venture, consortium, or association to act as a leader with authority to bind the joint venture, consortium, or association. The composition or the constitution of the joint venture, consortium, or association shall not be altered without the prior written consent of the Procuring Entity.

7. **Eligibility**

The Supplier and its Subcontractors shall have the nationality of an eligible country. A Supplier or Sub-contractor shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if it is a citizen or constituted, incorporated, or registered, and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country.

All Goods and Related Services to be supplied under the Contract shall have their origin in Eligible Countries. For the purpose of this Clause, origin means the country where the goods have been grown, mined, cultivated, produced, manufactured, or processed; or through manufacture, processing, or assembly, another commercially recognized article results that differs substantially in its basic characteristics from its components.

The Tenderer, if a Kenyan firm, must submit with its tender a valid tax compliance certificate from the Kenya Revenue Authority.

8. **Notices**

Any notice given by one party to the other pursuant to the Contract shall be in writing to the address specified in the SCC. The term –in writingll means communicated in written form with proof of receipt.

A notice shall be effective when delivered or on the notice's effective date, whichever is later.

9. **Governing Law**

The Contract shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of Kenya.

Throughout the execution of the Contract, the Supplier shall comply with the import of goods and services prohibitions in Kenya:

- a) where, as a matter of law, compliance or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country or any import of goods from that country or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country ; or
- b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods from that country or any payments to any country, person, or entity.

10. **Settlement of Disputes**

The Procuring Entity and the Supplier shall make every effort to resolve amicably by direct negotiation any disagreement or dispute arising between them

under or in connection with theContract.

If, after thirty (30) days, the parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the Procuring Entity or the Supplier may give notice to the other party of its intention to commence arbitration, as hereinafter provided, as to the matter indispute, and no arbitration in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given. Any dispute or difference in respect of which a notice of intention to commence arbitration has been given in accordance with this Clause shall be finally settled by arbitration. Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after delivery of the Goods under the Contract.

Arbitration proceedings shall be conducted as follows:

Any claim or dispute between the Parties arising out of or in connection with the Contract not settled amicably in accordance with Sub-Clause 10.1 shall be finally settled by arbitration.

No arbitration proceedings shall be commenced on any claim or dispute where notice of a claim or dispute has not been given by the applying party within thirty days of the occurrence or discovery of the matter or issue giving rise to the dispute.

Notwithstanding the issue of a notice as stated above, the arbitration of such a claim or dispute shall not commence unless an attempt has in the first instance been made by the parties to settle such claim or dispute amicably with or without the assistance of third parties. Proof of such attempt shall be required.

The Arbitrator shall, without prejudice to the generality of his powers, have powers to direct such measurements, computations, or valuations as may in his opinion be desirable in order to determine the rights of the parties and assess and award any sums which ought to have been the subject of or included in any due payments.

Neither Party shall be limited in the proceedings before the arbitrators to the evidence, or to the reasons for the dispute given in its notice of a claim or dispute.

Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after delivery of the goods. The obligations of the Parties shall not be altered by reason of any arbitration being conducted during the progress of the delivery of goods.

The terms of the remuneration of each or all the members of Arbitration shall be mutually agreed upon by the Parties when agreeing the terms of appointment. Each Party shall be responsible for paying one-half of this remuneration.

Arbitration Proceedings

Arbitration proceedings with national suppliers will be conducted in accordance with the Arbitration Laws of Kenya. In case of any claim or dispute, such claim or dispute shall be notified in writing by either party to the other with a request to submit it to arbitration and to concur in the appointment of an Arbitrator within thirty days of the notice. The dispute shall be referred to the arbitration and final decision of a person or persons to be agreed between the parties. Failing agreement to concur in the appointment of an Arbitrator, the Arbitrator shall be appointed, on the request of the applying party, by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of any of the following professional institutions;

- i) Kenya National Chamber of Commerce
- ii) Chartered Institute of Arbitrators (Kenya Branch)
- iii) The Law Society of Kenya

The institution written to first by the aggrieved party shall take precedence over all other institutions.

Alternative Arbitration Proceedings

Alternatively, the Parties may refer the matter to the Nairobi Centre for International Arbitration (NCIA) which offers a neutral venue for the conduct of national and international arbitration with commitment to providing institutional support to the arbitral process.

Arbitration with Foreign Suppliers

Arbitration with foreign suppliers shall be conducted in accordance with the arbitration rules of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law (UNCITRAL); or with proceedings administered by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) and conducted under the ICC Rules of Arbitration; by one or more arbitrators appointed in accordance with said arbitration

rules.

The place of arbitration shall be a location specified in the SCC; and the arbitration shall be conducted in the language for communications defined in Sub-Clause 1.4 [Law and Language].

Alternative Arbitration Proceedings

Alternatively, the Parties may refer the matter to the Nairobi Centre for International Arbitration (NCIA) which offers a neutral venue for the conduct of national and international arbitration with commitment to providing institutional support to the arbitral process.

Failure to Comply with Arbitrator's Decision

The award of such Arbitrator shall be final and binding upon the parties.

In the event that a Party fails to comply with a final and binding Arbitrator's decision, then the other Party may, without prejudice to any other rights it may have, refer the matter to a competent court of law.

Contract operations continue

Notwithstanding any reference to arbitration herein,

- a) the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the Contract unless they otherwise agree; and
- b) the Procuring Entity shall pay the Supplier any monies due the Supplier.

11. Inspections and Audit by the Procuring Entity

The Supplier shall keep, and shall cause its Subcontractors to keep, accurate and systematic accounts and records in respect of the Goods in such form and details as will clearly identify relevant time, changes and costs.

Pursuant to paragraph 2.2 of Instruction to Tenderers, the Supplier shall permit and shall cause its subcontractors to permit, the Procuring Entity and/or persons appointed by the Procuring Entity or by other statutory bodies of the Government to inspect the Site and/or the accounts and records relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by the Procuring Entity. The Supplier's and its Subcontractors' attention is drawn to Sub-Clause 3.1 which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Procuring Entity's inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination, as well as to a determination of ineligibility.

12. Scope of Supply

12.1 The Swing Plastic Bins and Mindy Top Security(Z-Con) Padlocks or Equivalent to be supplied shall be as specified in the Schedule of Requirements.

13. Delivery and Documents

13.1 Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 33.1, the delivery of the Goods and completion of the Related Services shall be in accordance with the List of Goods and Delivery Schedule specified in the Supply Requirements. The details of shipping and other documents to be furnished by the Supplier are specified in the SCC.

14. Supplier's Responsibilities

14.1 The Supplier shall supply all the Goods and Related Services included in the Scope of Supply in accordance with GCC Clause 12, and the Delivery and Completion Schedule, as per GCC Clause 13.

15. Contract Price

Prices charged by the Supplier for the Goods supplied and the Related Services performed under

the Contract shall not vary from the prices quoted by the Supplier in its Tender, with the exception of any price adjustments authorized in the SCC.

Where the contract price is different from the corrected tender price, in order to ensure the supplier is not paid less or more relative to the contract price (*which would be the tender price*), any partial payment valuation based on rates in the schedule of prices in the Tender, will be adjusted by a plus or minus percentage. The percentage already worked out during tender evaluation is worked out as follows: $(\text{corrected tender price} - \text{tender price}) / \text{tender price} \times 100$.

16. Terms of Payment

The Supplier shall request for payment by submitting invoice(s), delivery note(s) and any other relevant documents as specified in the SCC to the Procuring Entity.

Payments shall be made promptly by the Procuring Entity, but not later than thirty (30) days after submission of an invoice by the Supplier, and after the Procuring Entity has accepted it.

Where a Procuring Entity rejects Goods and Related Services, in part or wholly, the procuring Entity shall promptly inform the Supplier to collect, replace or rectify as appropriate and give reasons for rejection. The Supplier shall submit a fresh invoice, delivery note and any other relevant documents as specified in the SCC.

The currencies in which payments shall be made to the Supplier under this Contract shall be those in which the Tender price is expressed.

In the event that the Procuring Entity fails to pay the Supplier any payment by its due date or within the period set forth in the SCC, the Procuring Entity may pay to the Supplier interest on the amount of such delayed payment at the rate shown in the SCC, for the period of delay until payment has been made in full, whether before or after judgment or arbitration award.

17. Taxes and Duties

17.1 The Supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, license fees, and other such levies incurred to deliver the Goods and Related Services to the Procuring Entity at the final delivery point.

17.3 If any tax exemptions, reductions, allowances or privileges may be available to the Supplier in Kenya, the Supplier shall inform the Procuring Entity and the Procuring Entity shall use its best efforts to enable the Supplier to benefit from any such tax savings to the maximum allowable extent.

18. Performance Security

If required as specified in the SCC, the Supplier shall, within twenty-eight (28) days of the notification of contract award, provide a performance security for the performance of the Contract in the amount specified in the SCC.

The proceeds of the Performance Security shall be payable to the Procuring Entity as compensation for any loss resulting from the Supplier's failure to complete its obligations under the Contract.

As specified in the SCC, the Performance Security, if required, shall be denominated in the currency(ies) of the Contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Procuring Entity; and shall be in one of the formats stipulated by the Procuring Entity in the SCC, or in another format acceptable to the Procuring Entity.

The Performance Security shall be discharged by the Procuring Entity and returned to the Supplier not later than thirty (30) days following the date of Completion of the Supplier's performance obligations under the Contract, including any warranty obligations, unless specified otherwise in the SCC.

19. Copyright

19.1 The copyright in all drawings, documents, and other materials containing data and information furnished to the Procuring Entity by the Supplier herein shall remain vested in the Supplier, or

if they are furnished to the Procuring Entity directly or through the Supplier by any third party, including suppliers of materials, the copyright in such materials shall remain vested in such third party.

20. Confidential Information

The Procuring Entity and the Supplier shall keep confidential and shall not, without the written consent of the other party hereto, divulge to any third party any documents, data, or other information furnished directly or indirectly by the other party hereto in connection with the Contract, whether such information has been furnished prior to, during or following completion or termination of the Contract. Notwithstanding the above, the Supplier may furnish to its Sub-Supplier such documents, data, and other information it receives from the Procuring Entity to the extent required for the Sub-Supplier to perform its work under the Contract, in which event the Supplier shall obtain from such Sub-Supplier undertaking of confidentiality similar to that imposed on the Supplier under GCC Clause 20.

The Procuring Entity shall not use such documents, data, and other information received from the Supplier for any purposes unrelated to the contract. Similarly, the Supplier shall not use such documents, data, and other information received from the Procuring Entity for any purpose other than the performance of the Contract.

The obligation of a party under GCC Sub-Clauses 20.1 and 20.2 above, however, shall not apply to information that:

- a) the Procuring Entity or Supplier need to share with other arms of Government or other bodies participating in the financing of the Contract; such parties shall be disclosed in the SCC;
- b) now or hereafter enters the public domain through no fault of that party;
- c) can be proven to have been possessed by that party at the time of disclosure and which was not previously obtained, directly or indirectly, from the other party; or
- d) otherwise lawfully becomes available to that party from a third party that has no obligation of confidentiality.

The above provisions of GCC Clause 20 shall not in any way modify any undertaking of confidentiality given by either of the parties hereto prior to the date of the Contract in respect of the Supply or any part thereof.

The provisions of GCC Clause 20 shall survive completion or termination, for whatever reason, of the Contract.

21. Subcontracting

The Supplier shall notify the Procuring Entity in writing of all subcontracts awarded under the Contract if not already specified in the Tender. Such notification, in the original Tender or later shall not relieve the Supplier from any of its obligations, duties, responsibilities, or liability under the Contract.

Subcontracts shall comply with the provisions of GCC Clauses 3 and 7.

22. Specifications and Standards

Technical Specifications and Drawings

- a) The Goods and Related Services supplied under this Contract shall conform to the technical specifications and standards mentioned in Section VI, Schedule of Requirements and, when no applicable standard is mentioned, the standard shall be equivalent or superior to the official standards whose application is appropriate to the Goods' country of origin.

- b) The Supplier shall be entitled to disclaim responsibility for any design, data, drawing, specification or other document, or any modification thereof provided or designed by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity, by giving a notice of such disclaimer to the Procuring Entity.
- c) Wherever references are made in the Contract to codes and standards in accordance with

which it shall be executed, the edition or the revised version of such codes and standards shall be those specified in the Schedule of Requirements. During Contract execution, any changes in any such codes and standards shall be applied only after approval by the Procuring Entity and shall be treated in accordance with GCC Clause 33.

23. Packing and Documents

The Supplier shall provide such packing of the Goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during transit to their final destination, as indicated in the Contract. During transit, the packing shall be sufficient to withstand, without limitation, rough handling and exposure to extreme temperatures, salt and precipitation, and open storage. Packing case size and weights shall take into consideration, where appropriate, the remoteness of the goods' final destination and the absence of heavy handling facilities at all points in transit.

The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with such special requirements as shall be expressly provided for in the Contract, including additional requirements, if any, specified in the SCC, and in any other instructions ordered by the Procuring Entity.

24. Insurance

24.1 Unless otherwise specified in the SCC, the Goods supplied under the Contract shall be fully insured— in a freely convertible currency from an eligible country—against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage, and delivery, in accordance with the applicable Incoterms or in the manner specified in the SCC.

25. Transportation and Incidental Services

Unless otherwise specified in the SCC, responsibility for arranging transportation of the Goods shall be in accordance with the specified Incoterms.

The Supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following services, including additional services, if any, specified in SCC:

- a) performance or supervision of on-site assembly and/or start-up of the supplied Goods;
- b) furnishing of tools required for assembly and/or maintenance of the supplied Goods;
- c) furnishing of a detailed operations and maintenance manual for each appropriate unit of the supplied Goods;
- d) performance or supervision or maintenance and/or repair of the supplied Goods, for a period of time agreed by the parties, provided that this service shall not relieve the Supplier of any warranty obligations under this Contract; and
- e) training of the Procuring Entity's personnel, at the Supplier's plant and/or on-site, in assembly, start-up, operation, maintenance, and/or repair of the supplied Goods.

Prices charged by the Supplier for incidental services, if not included in the Contract Price for the Goods, shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other parties by the Supplier for similar services

26. Inspections and Tests

The Supplier shall at its own expense and at no cost to the Procuring Entity carry out all such tests and/or inspections of the Goods and Related Services as are specified in the SCC.

The inspections and tests may be conducted on the premises of the Supplier or its Subcontractor, at point of delivery, and/or at the Goods' final destination, or in another place in Kenya as specified in the SCC. Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 26.3, if conducted on the premises of the Supplier or its Subcontractor, all reasonable facilities and assistance, including access to drawings and production data, shall be furnished to the inspectors at no charge to the Procuring Entity.

The Procuring Entity or its designated representative shall be entitled to attend the tests and/or inspections referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 26.2, provided that the Procuring Entity bear all of

its own costs and expenses incurred in connection with such attendance including, but not limited to, all travelling and board and lodging expenses.

Whenever the Supplier is ready to carry out any such test and inspection, it shall give a reasonable advance notice, including the place and time, to the Procuring Entity. The Supplier shall obtain from any relevant third party or manufacturer any necessary permission or consent to enable the Procuring Entity or its designated representative to attend the test and/or inspection.

The Procuring Entity may require the Supplier to carry out any test and/or inspection not required by the Contract but deemed necessary to verify that the characteristics and performance of the Goods comply with the technical specifications codes and standards under the Contract, provided that the Supplier's reasonable costs and expenses incurred in the carrying out of such test and/or inspection shall be added to the Contract Price. Further, if such test and/or inspection impedes the progress of manufacturing and/or the Supplier's performance of its other obligations under the Contract, due allowance will be made in respect of the Delivery Dates and Completion Dates and the other obligations so affected.

The Supplier shall provide the Procuring Entity with a report of the results of any such test and/or inspection.

The Procuring Entity may reject any Goods or any part thereof that fail to pass any test and/or inspection or do not conform to the specifications. The Supplier shall either rectify or replace such rejected Goods or parts thereof or make alterations necessary to meet the specifications at no cost to the Procuring Entity, and shall repeat the test and/or inspection, at no cost to the Procuring Entity, upon giving a notice pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 26.4.

The Supplier agrees that neither the execution of a test and/or inspection of the Goods or any part thereof, nor the attendance by the Procuring Entity or its representative, nor the issue of any report pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 26.6, shall release the Supplier from any warranties or other obligations under the Contract.

27. Liquidated Damages

27.1 Except as provided under GCC Clause 32, if the Supplier fails to deliver any or all of the Goods by the Date(s) of delivery or perform the Related Services within the period specified in the Contract, the Procuring Entity may without prejudice to all its other remedies under the Contract, deduct from the Contract Price, as liquidated damages, a sum equivalent to the percentage specified in the SCC of the delivered price of the delayed Goods or unperformed Services for each week or part thereof of delay until actual delivery or performance, up to a maximum deduction of the percentage specified in those SCC. Once the maximum is reached, the Procuring Entity may terminate the Contract pursuant to GCC Clause 35.

28. Warranty

The Supplier warrants that all the Goods are new, unused, and of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials, unless provided otherwise in the Contract.

Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 22.1(b), the Supplier further warrants that the Goods shall be free from defects arising from any act or omission of the Supplier or arising from design, materials, and workmanship, under normal use in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.

Unless otherwise specified in the SCC, the warranty shall remain valid for twelve (12) months after the Goods, or any portion thereof as the case may be, have been delivered to and accepted at the final destination indicated in the SCC, or for eighteen (18) months after the date of shipment from the port or place of loading in the country of origin, whichever period concludes earlier.

The Procuring Entity shall give notice to the Supplier stating the nature of any such

defects together with all available evidence thereof, promptly following the discovery thereof. The Procuring Entity shall afford all reasonable opportunity for the Supplier to inspect such defects.

Upon receipt of such notice, the Supplier shall, within the period specified in the SCC, expeditiously repair or replace the defective Goods or parts thereof, at no cost to the Procuring Entity.

If having been notified, the Supplier fails to remedy the defect within the period specified in the SCC, the Procuring Entity may proceed to take within a reasonable period such remedial action as may be necessary, at the Supplier's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the Procuring Entity may have against the Supplier under the Contract.

29. Patent Indemnity

The Supplier shall, subject to the Procuring Entity's compliance with GCC Sub-Clause 29.2, indemnify and hold harmless the Procuring Entity and its employees and officers from and against any and all suits, actions or administrative proceedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, and expenses of any nature, including attorney's fees and expenses, which the Procuring Entity may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any patent, utility model, registered design, trademark, copyright, or other intellectual property right registered or otherwise existing at the date of the Contract by reason of:

- a) the installation of the Goods by the Supplier or the use of the Goods in the country where the Site is located; and
- b) the sale in any country of the products produced by the Goods.

Such indemnity shall not cover any use of the Goods or any part thereof other than for the purpose indicated by or to be reasonably inferred from the Contract, neither any infringement resulting from the use of the Goods or any part thereof, or any products produced thereby in association or combination with any other equipment, plant, or materials not supplied by the Supplier, pursuant to the Contract.

If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Procuring Entity arising out of the matters referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 29.1, the Procuring Entity shall promptly give the Supplier a notice thereof, and the Supplier may at its own expense and in the Procuring Entity's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim.

If the Supplier fails to notify the Procuring Entity within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Procuring Entity shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf.

The Procuring Entity shall, at the Supplier's request, afford all available assistance to the Supplier in conducting such proceedings or claim, and shall be reimbursed by the Supplier for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.

The Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold harmless the Supplier and its employees, officers, and Subcontractors from and against any and all suits, actions or administrative proceedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, and expenses of any nature, including attorney's fees and expenses, which the Supplier may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any patent, utility model, registered design, trademark, copyright, or other intellectual property right registered or otherwise existing at the date of the Contract arising out of or in connection with any design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials provided or designed by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity.

30. Limitation of Liability

Except in cases of criminal negligence or willful misconduct,

- a) the Supplier shall not be liable to the Procuring Entity, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the Supplier to pay liquidated damages to the Procuring Entity, and

b) the aggregate liability of the Supplier to the Procuring Entity, whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total Contract Price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment, or to any obligation of the

supplier to indemnify the Procuring Entity with respect to patent infringement.

31. Change in Laws and Regulations

31.1 Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, if after the date of 30 days prior to date of Tender submission, any law, regulation, ordinance, order or bylaw having the force of law is enacted, promulgated, abrogated, or changed in Kenya (which shall be deemed to include any change in interpretation or application by the competent authorities) that subsequently affects the Delivery Date and/or the Contract Price, then such Delivery Date and/or Contract Price shall be correspondingly increased or decreased, to the extent that the Supplier has thereby been affected in the performance of any of its obligations under the Contract. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such additional or reduced cost shall not be separately paid or credited if the same has already been accounted for in the price adjustment provisions where applicable, in accordance with GCC Clause 15.

32. Force Majeure

The Supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its Performance Security, liquidated damages, or termination for default if and to the extent that its delay in performance or other failure to perform its obligations under the Contract is the result of an event of Force Majeure.

For purposes of this Clause, –Force Majeurell means an event or situation beyond the control of the Supplier that is not foreseeable, is unavoidable, and its origin is not due to negligence or lack of care on the part of the Supplier. Such events may include, but not be limited to, acts of the Procuring Entity in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, and freight embargoes.

If a Force Majeure situation arises, the Supplier shall promptly notify the Procuring Entity in writing of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the Procuring Entity in writing, the Supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the Contract as far as is reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the Force Majeure event.

33. Change Orders and Contract Amendments

The Procuring Entity may at any time order the Supplier through notice in accordance GCC Clause 8, to make changes within the general scope of the Contract in any one or more of the following:

- a) drawings, designs, or specifications, where Goods to be furnished under the Contract are to be specifically manufactured for the Procuring Entity;
- b) the method of shipment or packing;
- c) the place of delivery; and
- d) the Related Services to be provided by the Supplier.

If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time required for, the Supplier's performance of any provisions under the Contract, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or in the Delivery/Completion Schedule, or both, and the Contract shall accordingly be amended. Any claims by the Supplier for adjustment under this Clause must be asserted within twenty-eight (28) days from the date of the Supplier's receipt of the Procuring Entity's change order.

Prices to be charged by the Supplier for any Related Services that might be needed but which were not included in the Contract shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other parties by the Supplier for similar services.

Value Engineering: The Supplier may prepare, at its own cost, a value engineering proposal at any time during the performance of the contract. The value engineering proposal shall, at a minimum, include the following;

- a) the proposed change(s), and a description of the difference to the existing contract

requirements;

- b) a full cost/benefit analysis of the proposed change(s) including a description and estimate of

the Supplier becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In such event, termination will be without compensation to the Supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy that has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the Procuring Entity

Termination for Convenience.

- a) The Procuring Entity, by notice sent to the Supplier, may terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, at any time for its convenience. The notice of termination shall specify that termination is for the Procuring Entity's convenience, the extent to which performance of the Supplier under the Contract is terminated, and the date upon which such termination becomes effective.
- b) The Goods that are complete and ready for shipment within twenty-eight (28) days after the Supplier's receipt of notice of termination shall be accepted by the Procuring Entity at the Contract terms and prices. For the remaining Goods, the Procuring Entity may elect:
 - i) to have any portion completed and delivered at the Contract terms and prices; and/or
 - ii) to cancel the remainder and pay to the Supplier an agreed amount for partially completed Goods and Related Services and for materials and parts previously procured by the Supplier.

34. Assignment

36.1 Neither the Procuring Entity nor the Supplier shall assign, in whole or in part, their obligations under this Contract, except with prior written consent of the other party.

35. Export Restriction

37.1 Notwithstanding any obligation under the Contract to complete all export formalities, any export restrictions attributable to the Procuring Entity, to Kenya, or to the use of the products/goods, systems or services to be supplied, which arise from trade regulations from a country supplying those products/goods, systems or services, and which substantially impede the Supplier from meeting its obligations under the Contract, shall release the Supplier from the obligation to provide deliveries or services, always provided, however, that the Supplier can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that it has completed all formalities in a timely manner, including applying for permits, authorizations and licenses necessary for the export of the products/goods, systems or services under the terms of the Contract. Termination of the Contract on this basis shall be for the Procuring Entity's convenience pursuant to Sub-Clause 35.3.

costs (including life cycle costs) the Procuring Entity may incur in implementing the value engineering proposal; and

- c) a description of any effect(s) of the change on performance/functionality.

The Procuring Entity may accept the value engineering proposal if the proposal demonstrates benefits that:

- a) accelerates the delivery period; or
- b) reduces the Contract Price or the life cycle costs to the Procuring Entity; or
- c) improves the quality, efficiency or sustainability of the Goods; or
- d) yields any other benefits to the Procuring Entity, without compromising the necessary functions of the Facilities.

If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Procuring Entity and results in:

- a) a reduction of the Contract Price; the amount to be paid to the Supplier shall be the percentage specified in the SCC of the reduction in the Contract Price; or
- b) an increase in the Contract Price; but results in a reduction in life cycle costs due to any benefit described in (a) to (d) above, the amount to be paid to the Supplier shall be the full increase in the Contract Price.

Subject to the above, no variation in or modification of the terms of the Contract shall be made except by written amendment signed by the parties.

36. Extensions of Time

If at any time during performance of the Contract, the Supplier or its subcontractors should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the Goods or completion of Related Services pursuant to GCC Clause 13, the Supplier shall promptly notify the Procuring Entity in writing of the delay, its likely duration, and its cause. As soon as practicable after receipt of the Supplier's notice, the Procuring Entity shall evaluate the situation and may at its discretion extend the Supplier's time for performance, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the parties by amendment of the Contract.

Except in case of Force Majeure, as provided under GCC Clause 32, a delay by the Supplier in the performance of its Delivery and Completion obligations shall render the Supplier liable to the imposition of liquidated damages pursuant to GCC Clause 26, unless an extension of time is agreed upon, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 34.1.

37. Termination

Termination for Default

- a) The Procuring Entity, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of Contract, by written notice of default sent to the Supplier, may terminate the Contract in whole or in part:
 - i) if the Supplier fails to deliver any or all of the Goods within the period specified in the Contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the Procuring Entity pursuant to GCC Clause 34;
 - ii) if the Supplier fails to perform any other obligation under the Contract; or
 - iii) if the Supplier, in the judgment of the Procuring Entity has engaged in Fraud and Corruption, as defined in paragraph 2.2 a of the Appendix to the GCC, in competing for or in executing the Contract.
- b) In the event the Procuring Entity terminates the Contract in whole or in part, pursuant to GCC Clause 35.1(a), the Procuring Entity may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, Goods or Related Services similar to those undelivered or not performed, and the Supplier shall be liable to the Procuring Entity for any additional costs for such similar Goods or Related Services. However, the Supplier shall continue performance of the Contract to the extent not terminated.

Termination for Insolvency.

The Procuring Entity may at any time terminate the Contract by giving notice to the Supplier if

The following Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) shall supplement and/or amend the General Conditions of Contract (GCC). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in the GCC.

[The Procuring Entity shall select insert the appropriate wording using the samples below or other acceptable wording, and delete the text in italics].

SECTION VII - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The following Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) shall supplement and / or amend the General Conditions of Contract (GCC). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in the GCC.

[The Procuring Entity shall select insert the appropriate wording using the samples below or other acceptable wording, and delete the text in italics]

Number of GCC Clause	Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract
GCC 1.1(h)	The Procuring Entity is: Kenyatta National Hospital
GCC 4.2 (a)	The meaning of the trade terms shall be as prescribed by Incoterms. If the meaning of any trade term and the rights and obligations of the parties thereunder shall not be as prescribed by Incoterms, they shall be as prescribed by: <i>[exceptional; refer to other internationally accepted trade terms]</i>
GCC 4.2 (b)	The version edition of Incoterms shall be <i>INCOTERMS 2015</i>
GCC 8.1	For notices , the Procuring Entity's address shall be: Attention: <i>To Chief executive officer]</i> Postal Address: [20723-00202 Nairobi Kenya] Physical Address: Nairobi City county Upperhill off Hospital, Kenyatta National Hospital Administration block, supply Chain Management Entrance. Telephone: [2726300-9] Electronic mail address: procurement@knh.or.ke
GCC 10.4.2	The place of arbitration shall be Nairobi Kenya
GCC 13.1	Details of Shipping and other Documents to be furnished by the Supplier are <i>[insert the required documents, such as a negotiable bill of lading, a non negotiable sea way bill, an airway bill, a railway consignment note, a road consignment note, insurance certificate, Manufacturer's or Supplier's warranty certificate, inspection certificate issued by nominated inspection agency Supplier's factory shipping details etc.]</i> . The above documents shall be received by the Procuring Entity before arrival of the Goods and, if not received, the Supplier will be responsible for any consequent expenses.
GCC 15.1	The prices charged for the Goods supplied and the related Services performed <i>[insert " "shall not," as appropriate]</i> be adjustable. If prices are adjustable, the following method shall be used to calculate the price adjustment <i>[see attachment to these SCC for a sample Price Adjustment Formula]</i>
GCC 16.1	Sample provision GCC 16.1—The method and conditions of payment to be made to the Supplier under this Contract shall be as follows: Upon delivery and acceptance of goods in the KNH Warehouse A. Payment for Goods supplied from abroad: Payment of foreign currency portion shall be made in <i>[insert currency of the Contract Price]</i> in the following manner: N/A) (i) Advance Payment: N/A).

	<p>(ii) On Shipment: Eighty (80) percent of the Contract Price of the Goods shipped shall be paid through irrevocable confirmed letter of credit opened in favour of the Supplier in a bank in its country, upon submission of documents specified in GCC Clause 12..(N/A)</p> <p>(iii) On Acceptance: Ten (10) percent of the Contract Price of Goods received shall be paid within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Goods upon submission of claim supported by the acceptance certificate issued by the Procuring Entity..(N/A)</p> <p>B. Payment of local currency portion of a foreign Supplier shall be made in Kenya shillings within thirty (30) days of presentation of claim supported by a certificate from the Procuring Entity declaring that the Goods have been delivered and that all other contracted Services have been performed..(N/A)</p> <p>C. Payment for Goods and Services supplied from within Kenya:</p> <p>Payment for Goods and Services supplied from within Kenya shall be made in [currency], as follows..(N/A)</p> <p>(i) Advance Payment: Ten (10) percent of the Contract Price shall be paid within thirty (30) days of signing of the Contract against an invoice and a bank guarantee for the equivalent amount and in the form provided in the Tendering document or another form acceptable to the Procuring Entity..(N/A)</p> <p>(ii) On Delivery: Eighty (80) percent of the Contract Price shall be paid on receipt of the Goods and upon submission of the documents specified in GCC Clause 13. The bank guarantee shall then be released..(N/A)</p> <p>On Acceptance: The remaining ten (10) percent of the Contract Price shall be paid to the Supplier within thirty (30) days after the date of the acceptance certificate for the respective delivery issued by the Procuring Entity..(N/A)</p>
GCC 16.5	<p>The payment-delay period after which the Procuring Entity shall pay interest to the supplier shall be [insert number] days. The interest rate that shall be applied is:</p>
GCC 18.1	<p>A Performance Security of 5% of the contract price in the form of a bank guarantee “shall” be required</p> <p><i>[If a Performance Security is required, insert “the amount of the Performance Security shall be: [insert amount]”]</i></p>
GCC 18.3	<p>If required, the Performance Security shall be in the form of: “a Bank Guarantee”</p> <p>If required, the Performance security shall be denominated in [insert “a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Procuring Entity” or “the currencies of payment of the Contract, in accordance with their portions of the Contract Price”]</p>
GCC 18.4	<p>Discharge of the Performance Security shall take place: [insert date if different from the one indicated in sub clause GCC 18.4]</p>
GCC 23.2	<p>The packing, marking and documentation within and outside the packages shall be: <i>[insert in detail the type of packing required, the markings in the packing and all documentation required]</i></p>

GCC 24.1	The insurance coverage shall be as specified in the Incoterms. If not in accordance with Incoterms, insurance shall be as follows: <i>[insert specific insurance provisions agreed upon, including coverage, currency and amount].(N/A)</i>
GCC 25.1	Responsibility for transportation of the Goods shall be as specified in the Incoterms..(N/A)If not in accordance with Incoterms, responsibility for transportation's shall be as follows: <i>[insert "The Supplier is required under the Contract to transport the Goods to a specified place of final destination within Kenya, defined as the Project Site, transport to such place of destination in Kenya, including insurance and storage, as shall be specified in the Contract, shall be arranged by the Supplier, and related costs shall be included in the Contract Price"; or any other agreed upon trade terms (specify the respective responsibilities of the Procuring Entity and the Supplier)]</i>
GCC 25.2	Incidental services to be provided are: <i>[Selected services covered under GCC Clause 25.2 and/or other should be specified with the desired features. The price quoted in the Tender price or agreed with the selected Supplier shall be included in the Contract Price.]</i>
GCC 26.1	The inspections and tests shall be: <i>[Done at KNH on receipt of each assignment)</i>
GCC 26.2	The Inspections and tests shall be conducted at: <i>[Kenyatta National Hospital)</i>
GCC 27.1	The liquidated damage shall be: <i>[[N/A]] % per week</i>
GCC 27.1	The maximum amount of liquidated damages shall be: <i>[[N/A]]</i>
GCC 28.3	<p>The period of validity of the Warranty shall be: <i>[financial year 2024-2026]</i> days For purposes of the Warranty, the place(s) of final destination(s) shall be: <i>[insert name(s) of location(s)]</i></p> <p>Sample provision</p> <p>GCC 28.3–In partial modification of the provisions, the warranty period shall be _____ hours of operation or _____ months from date of acceptance of the Goods or () months from the date of shipment, whichever occurs earlier. The Supplier shall, in addition, comply with the performance and/or consumption guarantees specified under the Contract. If, for reasons attributable to the Supplier, these guarantees are not attained in whole or in part, the Supplier shall, at its discretion, either:</p> <p>(a) make such changes, modifications, and/or additions to the Goods or any part thereof as may be necessary in order to attain the contractual guarantees specified in the Contract at its own cost and expense and to carry out further performance tests in accordance with GCC 26.7,</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) pay liquidated damages to the Procuring Entity with respect to the failure to meet the contractual guarantees. The rate of these liquidated damages shall be (_____).</p> <p><i>[The rate should be higher than the adjustment rate used in the Tender evaluation under TDS 34.6(f)]</i></p>
GCC 28.5, GCC 28.6	The period for repair or replacement shall be: <i>[N/A]]</i> days.

GCC 33.6	If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Procuring Entity the amount to be paid to the Supplier shall be (<i>N/A</i> <i>J</i> %) (insert appropriate percentage. The percentage is normally up to 50%) of the reduction in the Contract Price.
-----------------	--

SECTION VIII - CONTRACT FORMS

This Section contains forms which, once completed, will form part of the Contract. The forms for Performance Security and Advance Payment Security, when required, shall only be completed by the successful tenderer after contract award.

FORM No. 1: NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD

This Notification of Intention to Award shall be sent to each Tenderer that submitted a Tender. Send this Notification to the Tenderer's Authorized Representative named in the Tender Information Form on the format below.

.....
FORMAT:

1. For the attention of Tenderer's Authorized Representative

- i) Name: _____ [insert Authorized Representative's name]
- ii) Address: _____ [insert Authorized Representative's Address]
- iii) Telephone: _____ [insert Authorized Representative's telephone/fax numbers]
- iv) Email Address: _____ [insert Authorized Representative's email address]

IMPORTANT: insert the date that this Notification is transmitted to Tenderers. The Notification must be sent to all Tenderers simultaneously. This means on the same date and as close to the same time as possible.

2. Date of transmission: _____ [email] on [date] _____ (local

time) This Notification is sent by _____ (Name
and designation)

3. Notification of Intention to Award

- i) Employer: _____ [insert the name of the Employer]
- ii) Project: _____ [insert name of project]
- iii) Contract title: _____ [insert the name of the contract]
- iv) Country: _____ [insert country where ITT is issued]
- v) ITT No: _____ [insert ITT reference number from Procurement Plan]

This Notification of Intention to Award (Notification) notifies you of our decision to award the above contract. The transmission of this Notification begins the Standstill Period. During the Standstill Period, you may:

4. Request a debriefing in relation to the evaluation of your tender

Submit a Procurement-related Complaint in relation to the decision to award the contract.

a) The successful tenderer

- i) Name of successful Tender _____
- ii) Address of the successful Tender _____
- iii) Contract price of the successful Tender Kenya Shillings _____ (in words _____)

b) Other Tenderers

Names of all Tenderers that submitted a Tender. If the Tender's price was evaluated include the evaluated price as well as the Tender price as read out. For Tenders not evaluated, give on main reason the tender was unsuccessful

S/No.	Name of Tender	Tender Price as read out	Tender's evaluated price (Note a)	One Reason Why Not Evaluated
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				

(Note a) State NE if not evaluated

5. How to request a debriefing
- a) DEADLINE: The deadline to request a debriefing expires at midnight on *[insert date]* (local time).
 - b) You may request a debriefing in relation to the results of the evaluation of your Tender. If you decide to request a debriefing your written request must be made within three (5) Business Days of receipt of this Notification of Intention to Award.
 - c) Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the request for debriefing as follows:
 - i) Attention: _____ *[insert full name of person, if applicable]*
 - ii) Title/position: _____ *[insert title/position]*
 - iii) Agency: _____ *[insert name of Employer]*
 - iv) Email address: _____ *[insert email address]*
 - d) If your request for a debriefing is received within the 3 Days deadline, we will provide the debriefing within five (3) Business Days of receipt of your request. If we are unable to provide the debriefing within this period, the Standstill Period shall be extended by five (3) Days after the date that the debriefing is provided. If this happens, we will notify you and confirm the date that the extended Standstill Period will end.
 - e) The debriefing may be in writing, by phone, video conference call or in person. We shall promptly advise you in writing how the debriefing will take place and confirm the date and time.
 - f) If the deadline to request a debriefing has expired, you may still request a debriefing. In this case, we will provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Days from the date of publication of the Contract Award Notice.
6. How to make a complaint
- a) Period: Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award shall be submitted by midnight, *[insert date]* (local time).
 - b) Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the Procurement-related Complaint as follows:
 - i) Attention: _____ *[insert full name of person, if applicable]*
 - ii) Title/position: _____ *[insert title/position]*
 - iii) Agency: _____ *[insert name of Employer]*
 - iv) Email address: _____ *[insert email address]*
 - c) At this point in the procurement process, you may submit a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract. You do not need to have requested, or received, a debriefing before making this complaint. Your complaint must be submitted within the Standstill Period and received by us before the Standstill Period ends.

- d) Further information: For more information refer to the Public Procurement and Disposals Act 2015 and its Regulations available from the Website www.ppra.go.ke or email complaints@ppra.go.ke.

You should read these documents before preparing and submitting your complaint.

- e) There are four essential requirements:
 - i) You must be an ‘interested party’. In this case, that means a Tenderer who submitted a Tender in this tendering process, and is the recipient of a Notification of Intention to Award.
 - ii) The complaint can only challenge the decision to award the contract.
 - iii) You must submit the complaint within the period stated above.
 - iv) You must include, in your complaint, all of the information required to support your complaint.

7. Standstill Period

- i) **DEADLINE:** The Standstill Period is due to end at midnight on *[insert date]* (local time).
- ii) The Standstill Period lasts ten (14) Days after the date of transmission of this Notification of Intention to Award.
- iii) The Standstill Period may be extended as stated in paragraph Section 5 (d) above.

If you have any questions regarding this Notification please do not hesitate to contact us.

On behalf of the Employer:

Signature: _____

Name: _____

FORM NO. 2 - REQUEST FOR REVIEW

FORM FOR REVIEW (r.203(1))

PUBLIC PROCUREMENT ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW BOARD

APPLICATION NO.....OF.....20.....

BETWEEN

.....APPLICANT AND

.....RESPONDENT (ProcuringEntity)

Request for review of the decision of the..... (Name of the Procuring Entity ofdated the...day of20.....in the matter of Tender No.....of20..... for(Tender description).

REQUEST FOR REVIEW

I/We.....,the above named Applicant(s), of address: Physical address P. O. Box No..... Tel. No.....Email , hereby request the Public Procurement Administrative Review Board to review the whole/part of the above mentioned decision on the following grounds , namely: 1.

2.

By this memorandum, the Applicant requests the Board for an order/orders that: 1.

2.

SIGNED (Applicant) Dated on.....day of/...20.....

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY Lodged with the Secretary Public Procurement Administrative Review Board on day of20.....

SIGNED

Board Secretary

FORM NO. 3 LETTER OF AWARD

[Use letter head paper of the Procuring Entity]

_____ *[Date]*

To: _____ *[name and address of the Supplier]*

Subject: _____ **Notification of Award Contract No.**

This is to notify you that your Tender dated _____ *[insert date]* for execution of the _____ *[insert name of the contract and identification number, as given in the SCC]* for the Accepted Contract Amount of _____ *[insert amount in numbers and words and name of currency]*, as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to tenderers is hereby accepted by our Agency.

You are requested to furnish the Performance Security within 30 days in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using for that purpose the of the Performance Security Form included in Section X, Contract Forms, of the Tendering document.

Authorized Signature: _____

Name a

Attachment: Contract Agreement

FORM NO. 4 - CONTRACT AGREEMENT

[The successful tenderer shall fill in this form in accordance with the instructions indicated]

THIS AGREEMENT made the _____ *[insert: number]* day of _____ *[insert: month]*, *[insert: year]*. BETWEEN (1) _____ *[insert complete name of Procuring Entity]* and having its principal place of business at *[insert: address of Procuring Entity]* (hereinafter called –Procuring Entity), of the one part; and (2) *[insert name of Supplier]*, a corporation incorporated under the laws of *[insert: country of Supplier]* and having its principal place of business at _____ *[insert: address of Supplier]* (hereinafter called –the Supplier), of the other part.

1. WHEREAS the Procuring Entity invited Tenders for certain Goods and ancillary services, viz., *[insert]*
 - i) In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Contract documents referred to.
 - ii) The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement. This Agreement shall prevail over all other contract documents.
 - a) the Letter of Acceptance
 - b) the Letter of Tender
 - c) the Addenda Nos. ____ (if any)
 - d) Special Conditions of Contract
 - e) General Conditions of Contract
 - f) the Specification (including Schedule of Requirements and Technical Specifications)
 - g) the completed Schedules (including Price Schedules)
 - h) any other document listed in GCC as forming part of the Contract
 - iii) In consideration of the payments to be made by the Procuring Entity to the Supplier as specified in this Agreement, the Supplier hereby covenants with the Procuring Entity to provide the Goods and Services and to remedy defects therein in conformity in all respects with the provisions of the Contract.
2. The Procuring Entity hereby covenants to pay the Supplier in consideration of the provision of the Goods and Services and the remedying of defects therein, the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.
3. IN WITNESS whereof the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in accordance with the laws of Kenya on the day, month and year indicated above.

For and on behalf of the Procuring Entity

Signed: _____ *[insert signature]*

in the capacity of _____ *[insert title or other appropriate designation]* In the presence of _____

_____ *[insert identification of official witness]* **For and on behalf of the Supplier**

Signed: _____ *[insert signature of authorized representative(s) of the Supplier]* in the capacity of

_____ *[insert title or other appropriate designation]* in the presence of

_____ *[insert identification of official witness+]*

FORM NO. 5 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY [Option 1 - Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee]

[Guarantor letterhead]

Beneficiary: _____ *[insert name and Address of Employer]*

Date: _____ *[Insert date of issue]*

Guarantor: _____ *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

1. We have been informed that

_____ (hereinafter called "the Contractor")
has entered
into Contract No. _____
_____ dated
_____ with *(name of Employer)* _____
(the Employer as the Beneficiary), for the
execution of _____ (hereinafter called "the Contract").

2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.

3. At the request of the Contractor, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of _____ (*in words* _____),¹ such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Applicant is in breach of its obligation(s) under the Contract, without the Beneficiary needing to prove or to show grounds for your demand or the sum specified therein.

4. This guarantee shall expire, no later than the Day of, 2.....², and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

5. The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed *[six months] [one year]*, in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee. ||

[Name of Authorized Official, signature(s) and seals/stamps]

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and

shall be deleted from the final product.

FORM No. 6 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY [Option 2- Performance Bond]

[Note: Procuring Entities are advised to use Performance Security - Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee instead of Performance Bond due to difficulties involved in calling Bond holder to action]

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary: _____ *[insert name and Address of Employer]* **Date:** _____ *[Insert date of issue]*

PERFORMANCE BOND No.: _____

Guarantor: _____ *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

1. By this Bond _____ as Principal (hereinafter called –the Contractor I) and _____ as Surety (hereinafter called –the Surety II), are held and firmly bound unto] as Obligees (hereinafter called –the Employer I) in the amount of _____ for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, the Contractor and the Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.
2. WHEREAS the Contractor has entered into a written Agreement with the Employer dated the _____ day of _____, 20_____, for _____ in accordance with the documents, plans, specifications, and amendments thereto, which to the extent herein provided for, are by reference made part hereof and are hereinafter referred to as the Contract.
3. NOW, THEREFORE, the Condition of this Obligation is such that, if the Contractor shall promptly and faithfully perform the said Contract (including any amendments thereto), then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. Whenever the Contractor shall be, and declared by the Employer to be, in default under the Contract, the Employer having performed the Employer's obligations thereunder, the Surety may promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly:
 - 1) complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or
 - 2) obtain a tender or tenders from qualified tenderers for submission to the Employer for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by the Employer and the Surety of the lowest responsive Tenderers, arrange for a Contract between such Tenderer, and Employer and make available as work progresses (even though there should be a default or a succession of defaults under the Contract or Contracts of completion arranged under this paragraph) sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the Balance of the Contract Price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable hereunder, the amount set forth in the first paragraph hereof. The term –Balance of the Contract Price, II as used in this paragraph, shall mean the total amount payable by Employer to Contractor under the Contract, less the amount properly paid by Employer to Contractor; or
 - 3) pay the Employer the amount required by Employer to complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions up to a total not exceeding the amount of this Bond.
4. The Surety shall not be liable for a greater sum than the specified penalty of this Bond.

5. Any suit under this Bond must be instituted before the expiration of one year from the date of the issuing of the Taking-Over Certificate. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than the Employer named herein or the heirs,

executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the Employer.

6. In testimony whereof, the Contractor has hereunto set his hand and affixed his seal, and the Surety has

7. _____ caused these presents to be sealed with his corporate seal duly attested by the signature of his legal representative, this day __ of __ 20____.

SIGNED ON _____ on behalf of _____

By _____ in the capacity of _____

In the presence of _____

SIGNED ON _____ on behalf of _____

By _____ in the capacity of _____

In the presence of _____

FORM NO. 7 - ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY [Demand Bank Guarantee]

[Guarantor letterhead]

Beneficiary:

[Insert

name and Address of Employer] _____

Date: _____ *[Insert date of issue]*

ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE No.:

[Insert guarantee reference number]

Guarantor: *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

1. We have been informed that _____ (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has entered into Contract No. _____ dated _____ with the Beneficiary, for the execution of _____ (hereinafter called "the Contract").

2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, an advance payment in the sum _____ (*in words* _____) is to be made against an advance payment guarantee.

3. At the request of the Contractor, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of _____ (*in words* _____)¹ upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating either that the Applicant:

- (a) has used the advance payment for purposes other than the costs of mobilization in respect of the goods; or
- (b) has failed to repay the advance payment in accordance with the Contract conditions, specifying the amount which the Applicant has failed to repay.

4. A demand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a certificate from the Beneficiary's bank stating that the advance payment referred to above has been credited to the Contractor on its account number _____ at _____.

5. The maximum amount of this guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amount of the advance payment repaid by the Contractor as specified in copies of interim statements or payment certificates which shall be presented to us. This guarantee shall expire, at the latest, upon our receipt of a copy of the interim payment certificate indicating that ninety (90) percent of the Accepted Contract Amount, less provisional sums, has been certified for payment, or on the day of _____, 2nd,² whichever is earlier. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

6. The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed *[six months]* *[one year]*, in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee.

[Name of Authorized Official, signature(s) and seals/stamps]

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted

from the final product.

FORM NO. 4 BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM

(Amended and issued pursuant to PPRA CIRCULAR No. 02/2022)

INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE FORM

This Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form (“Form”) is to be completed by the successful tenderer pursuant to Regulation 13 (2A) and 13 (6) of the Companies (Beneficial Ownership Information) Regulations, 2020. In case of joint venture, the tenderer must submit a separate Form for each member. The beneficial ownership information to be submitted in this Form shall be current as of the date of its submission.

For the purposes of this Form, a Beneficial Owner of a Tenderer is any natural person who ultimately owns or controls the legal person (tenderer) or arrangements or a natural person on whose behalf a transaction is conducted, and includes those persons who exercise ultimate effective control over a legal person (Tenderer) or arrangement.

Tender Reference No.: _____ [insert identification no]
 Name of the Tender Title/Description: _____ [insert name of the assignment]
 to: _____ [insert complete name of Procuring Entity]

In response to the requirement in your notification of award dated [insert date of notification of award] to furnish additional information on beneficial ownership: _____ [select one option as applicable and delete the options that are not applicable]

D) We here by provide the following beneficial ownership information.

Details of beneficial ownership

	Details of all Beneficial Owners		% of shares a person holds in the company Directly or indirectly	% of voting rights a person holds in the company	Whether a person directly or indirectly holds a right to appoint or remove a member of the board of directors of the company or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer (Yes / No)	Whether a person directly or indirectly exercises significant influence or control over the Company (tenderer) (Yes / No)
1.	Full Name		Directly----- ----- % of shares	Directly.....% of voting rights	1. Having the right to appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer: Yes -----No----	1. Exercises significant influence or control over the Company body of the Company (tenderer) Yes -----No-- --
	National identity card number or Passport number					
	Personal Identification Number (where applicable)		Indirectly---- ----- % of shares	Indirectly----- % of voting rights	2. Is this right held directly or indirectly?: Direct..... Indirect.....	2. Is this influence or control exercised directly or indirectly? Direct..... Indirect..... ...
	Nationality					
	Date of birth [dd/mm/yyyy]					
	Postal address					
	Residential address					
	Telephone number					
	Email address					
Occupation or profession						

	Details of all Beneficial Owners		% of shares a person holds in the company Directly or indirectly	% of voting rights a person holds in the company	Whether a person directly or indirectly holds a right to appoint or remove a member of the board of directors of the company or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer (Yes / No)	Whether a person directly or indirectly exercises significant influence or control over the Company (tenderer) (Yes / No)
2.	Full Name		Directly----- ----- % of shares	Directly.....% of voting rights	1. Having the right to appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer: Yes -----No----- 2. Is this right held directly or indirectly?: Direct..... Indirect.....	1. Exercises significant influence or control over the Company body of the Company (tenderer) Yes No-- -- 2. Is this influence or control exercised directly or indirectly? Direct..... Indirect..... ...
	National identity card number or Passport number					
	Personal Identification Number (where applicable)		Indirectly---- ----- % of shares	Indirectly----- % of voting rights		
	Nationality(ies)					
	Date of birth [dd/mm/yyyy]					
	Postal address					
	Residential address					
	Telephone number					
	Email address					
Occupation or profession						
3. e.t .c						

II) Am fully aware that beneficial ownership information above shall be reported to the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority together with other details in relation to contract awards and shall be maintained in the Government Portal, published and made publicly available pursuant to Regulation 13(5) of the Companies (Beneficial Ownership Information) Regulations, 2020. (Notwithstanding this paragraph Personally Identifiable Information in line with the Data Protection Act shall not be published or made public). *Note that Personally Identifiable Information (PII) is defined as any information that can be used to distinguish one person from another and can be used to deanonymize previously anonymous data. This information includes National identity card number or Passport number, Personal Identification Number, Date of birth, Residential address, email address and Telephone number.*

III) In determining who meets the threshold of who a beneficial owner is, the Tenderer must consider a natural person who in relation to the company:

- (a) holds at least ten percent of the issued shares in the company either directly or indirectly;
- (b) exercises at least ten percent of the voting rights in the company either directly or indirectly;

- (c) holds a right, directly or indirectly, to appoint or remove a director of the company; or
- (d) exercises significant influence or control, directly or indirectly, over the company.

IV) What is stated to herein above is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

*Name of the Tenderer..... *[insert complete name of the Tenderer]_____*

*Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer: ** [insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Tender]*

Designation of the person signing the Tender: [insert complete title of the person signing the Tender]

Signature of the person named above: [insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]

Date this [insert date of signing] day of.....[Insert month], [insert year]

Bidder Official Stamp

TENDER NO		DESCRIPTION OF GOODS				CLOSING DATE		
KNH/T/05/2024-2026		Frame work contract for Supply & Delivery of Dental Consumables				(Date will be communicated by the Hospital during the tender evaluation)		
Sample Registration No	Date of Receipt of Sample	Catalogue, Part or Reference No	Description of Sample	Quantity	Name of Candidate	Received by (name/signature)	Date Returned to Candidate	Name, signature & ID No of Candidate

NOTE: Sample delivery date will be communicated to bidder(s) and Literature where applicable must be properly bound with the bid document.